Dolphin
Log

B85-14.3
#1083
C.R.Cutler

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Coriolanus Nort
7 months out 95 sperm
175 whale

Bark Dolphin voige 2 nd

Sunday May 20th 1857 — Comences with light aires from S.S.E. heading to Eastward all necessary sail set several ships in sight at 2 shut down thick fog Mid & Latter part. Calm & thick so ends
No lb. Bar 30=16 ther 65

Monday May 21st — Comes start Calm with thick fog saw finbacks Porpoises & so forth about the ship Mid & Latter parts. Much the same at 8 Am saw blackfish lowered two boats but without succes at 9 took the boats up saw a steam Ship steering East at 10 took a rain squall from N.W. steering S.S.E. so ends this day
No lb Lat Bar 30=25 ther 62 Water
-55

Tuesday 22nd — Comes with rainy weather with light aires from N.W. inclined to Calm steering or trying to steer S.S.E. at 2 P.M. Calm one sail in sight Barometer falling At 4 took a light breze from South with thick cloudy weather Mid & Latter parts. Much rain with light aires from N.N.E. caught two Blackfish ends Clear with fine breses from N.N.E steering S.S.E. all necessary sail set.
Lat 38=44 N Long 67=55 W Bar 30=16 Ther 69

Wedensday 23rd — Comes with fresh breses from N.N.E steering S.S.E. all necessary sail set hazy overcast weather Mid & Latter parts. Clear & pleasent so ends employed fitting boats & ship so ends
Lat 36=25 N Long 66=15 W Bar 323
ther 70= Water 71.

Journal of the Bark Dolphin Charles R Cutler Master 1854

Thursday May 18th 1854 Leave out

Wm H Lawrence first officer John H Borden second and Wm C Rupell third officer with 17 men bound on a Whaling voige & we pray God help us

Thursday May 18th 1854

Comes with light winds from S.S.E. at ¼ Past 12 A.M. took our anchor & Proceeded down the bay as fast a head winds would permit at 3 P.M Past Sandy Point at 4 P.M past the Dumplins rocks at ¼ of 5 P.M Passed the Brentons Reef light boat did not see Block Island it being thick fog Mid & Latter parts. heading S.W.b.W. at 12 Mid tacked to E.b.S. wind S.S.E. at 4 Am tacked to S.W. at 9 Am tacked to Eastward & reefed the Topsails it Blowing on some & being very thick weather so ends this first day of voige 2nd of Bark Dolphin

Lat 40=46 N Long Bar 30=4 Thm 60

Friday May 19

Comes with light breses from S.E. heading East under Easy sail as our crew are all green Mathy. emploid on ships duty thick foggy weather Mid & latter part. strong breses with squalls of rain shortened sail as necessary ends clear with 2 sails in sight.

Lat 40=20 N Long 70=45 W Bar Thm

Saturday May 20th

Comes with very light aires from S.W. heading S.E.b.S. all necessary sail set Mid & latter the same thick foggy weather at 8 PM tacked to S.W. at 12 Mid tacked to E.S.E at 8 am tacked to S.W. at 8 tacked to Eastward 7 sails in sight so ends this day

Lat 40=20 N Long Bar 30=13 Thm 62

Charles R Cutter Journal
1854

Wednesday May 31st 1854. Comes with light breezes from West steering East all necessary sail set heavy swell from S.W. Mid & Latter part. Calm ends with very light airs from S.S.W. all sail set with very heavy swell from Southward steering E.S.E.
Lat 35:00 Long 55 00 Bar 30 20 Ther 74.

Thursday ~~May~~ June 1st 1854 Comes with light breezes from S.S.W steering E.S.E. all sail set at 2 P.M saw blackfish lowered the boat but without success Mid & Latter part. inclined to calm so ends A Schooner in sight steering to E.S.E.
Lat 35:00 Long 54:47 W Bar 30 27 Ther 75

Friday June 2nd Comes with light breezes from South steering E b S all sail set Mid & Latter part Much the same so ends this day
Lat 34 05. N Long'd 50:51 W Bar 30 27 Ther 78

Saturday 3rd Comes with light pleasent weather from S.W. steering E b S. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same said two sails so ends
Lat 34:38 N Long 47 58. W Bar 30 17 Ther 75.

Sunday June 4th Comes with fine breeze from S.W. steering East all sail set Mid & Latter part. wind veered to N.N.W. & then to N.E. so ends with bad rainy weather
Lat 35 = 34 Long Bar 30:10 Ther

Monday 5th Comes with strong breeze from N.E. with thick rainy weather steering by to E.S.E & all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part the same
N Obs Bar 30 28 Ther 71.

Capt Charles R Cutler Comander

1854

1854
Thursday May 25th — Comes with strong breses from N.E. steering S.E.E. all necessary sail set employed on ships duty Mid & Latter part the same so ends this day
Lat 34:50 N Long 66:03 W Bar 30 20 Ther 78

Friday 26th — Commences with light airs from N.E. inclined to calm heading S.E.E all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Calms ends with fine breses from S.W. steering S.E. all necessary sail set employed boiling blackfish so ends Lat 34:08 Long 65:10 W Bar 30:05 Ther 73.

Saturday 27th — Comes with fine breses from S.W. steering S.E. under Prudent sail employed on ships duty Mid & Latter part. strong breses & fresh gales so ends with thick rainy weather
No obs Bar 29:15 Ther 73.

Sunday 28th — Comes with strong gales steering E.N.E. at sunset much lightning Mid & Latter at then Am took in fore topsail & close reefed the main ends more moderate made sail as required ends with Barometer rising
Lat 34:25 N Long 59:47 W. Bar 28 85. Ther 73.

Monday May 29th — Comes with fine fresh breses from S.W. steering East all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Black squally weather shortened sail as required So ends this day with rain
No obs

Tuesday 30th — Comes with light winds from S.W. steering to East Mids & Latter parts much the same ends fine steering East ward West
Lat 34:58 N Long 55:45. W Ther 78 Bar 30:03

C. C. Cutler's Journal 1854

Monday June 12th 1854 — Comes with light breses from N.W. steering N.E. At 3 P.M. Said a shoal of Sperm Whales going very fast to W.N.W. lowered 2 boats with picked crews but without succes the whales goings to quick for us at 6 came onboard & took up the boats. at 8 shortened sail Mid & Latter part. laid by until 5 A.M. Made sail & steered to N.E. 10 ends Lat

Lat 37.=10 N Long 38=01 W Bar 30 42 Ther 73.

Tuesday 13th — Comes with fine breses from Westward steering to N.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. the same shortened sail at night & Made sail in the morning one sail in sight

Lat 37=12 N Long 36 06 W Bar 30 20 Ther 74

Wedensday 14th — Comes with strong breses from S.W steering to E.b.S. Mid & Latter fresh gales steering E.S.E. under double reefed topsail 10 ends

Lat 40=00 N Long 33 08. Bar 30=20 Ther 74

Thursday 15th — Comes with with fresh gales from S.W. steering E.E. b.E all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Cloudy hefed to to South laid by all night at 6 kept off E.b.S. 10 ends

Lat 37=16 N Long 31=28 Bar 30 28 Ther 72

Friday 16th — Comes with strong breses from West steering E.b.S. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter parts at 6 P.M. said Flores bearing E.N.E. 12 miles dist hefed to to S.S.W. at 7 A.M. wore ship to North 10 ends

Lat 37.=16 N Long 30 40 W Bar 30 21. Ther 71

Bark Dolphin Atlantic Clean
1854

Tuesday June 6th 1854. Comes with strong gales from N.E. heading E.&E. under double reefed topsails the Barometer has been rising for the Last 18 hours & we hope for better weather soon Mid & Latter part. Now moderate ends with all sail set one ship in sight

Lat 34 00 N Long 40 26 W Ther 72, Bar 30-32

Wednesday 7th Comes with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading by to S.E. all prudent sail set Mid & Latter parts the same so ends this day Wind dead ahead

Lat Bar 30.32 Ther 73.

Thursday 8th Comences with fine weather with light breezes from E.N.E heading on different tacks Mid & Latter parts much the same 2 sails in sight so ends this day

Lat 35 22 N Long 40 10 W Bar 30 27 Ther 73

Friday 9th Comes with fine weather with light breezes from E.N.E. heading S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter parts Calm ends with light airs from S.S.E Steering E.N.E.

Lat 35=11 Long 38 38 Bar 30 42 Ther 74.

Saturday 10th Comes with light breezes with fine weather steering E.N.E all sail set Mid & Latter parts Calm so ends

Lat 35 57 N Long 37=00 W Bar 30=50 Ther 75.

Sunday 11th Comes with very light breezes from West steering E.N.E. all sail set Mid & Latter parts. Calm at 8 Am light airs from N.W. so ends

Lat 36=11 N Long 36=40 Bar 30 48 Ther 75.

Dolphin 6 6 Cutter off Azors 1854

Friday June 23d 1854. Commences with strong breze from W.S.W. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. tacked to South with rugged weather all necessary sail set Gracioso bearing S.b.W. Dist 6 Leagues at sunset shortened sail Mid & Latter part. Terceira bearing S.E. dist 15 miles made sail & run down the lee side of it at 9 Am reefed the topsails & furled mainsail & jib it blowing very hard 10 ends
Lat 38 05 N Long 27:06 Thm

Saturday 24th Continues with strong gales from S.W. lying under the lee of Terceira at 1 P M went on shore for some potatoes & onions find I cant get them until to morrow conclude to stay as it blows so hard we can do nothing else Mid & Latter lyeying off & on at 8 Am went on shore employd geting off recruits. so ends got off all our recruits before night

Sunday 25th Comes with fine weather with squally weather after sunset steering to S.E. Mid & Latter part the same ends clear
Lat 38:27 N Long 25:44 W Bar 30 34 Thm 74

Monday 26th Continues fine with light breses from N.N.E. heading to S.E. all necessary sail set ~~Mid~~ St Michaels in sight bearing from S.W. to E.S.E. Mid & Latter part much the same ends with fine weather steering S.E.
Lat 38 11 N Long. Bar 30 46 Thm 72

Tuesday 27th Comes with fine weather with light airs from S.E. to East heading to southward all sail set Mid & Latter part the same said Sunbacks so ends this day Lat Long Bar Thm

Dolphin

Saturday June 17th — Comes with strong breezes with cloudy weather steering by to N.N.E. send flows & borro on the weather bow Mid & Latter part. shortened & made sail as required so ends steering E.E.
Lat 40=18 N Long 38. Bar 30=25 Ther 74.

Sunday 18th — Comes with strong breezes from Westward steering south all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. thick weather so ends steering East Lat No

Monday 19th — Comes with strong breezes from N.N.E. steering by to East Mid & Latter At 2 PM send Fayal bearing E.N.E. Dist 10 Miles put two reefs in the top sails ends with light baffling airs No obs.
Pico Peak North Dist 6 Leagues Bar 3046 Ther 71

Tuesday 20th — Comes with very light airs from W.N.W. steering to E.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. shortened sail ends with very light airs from South steering North Pico & Fayal in sight bearing from North to E.E.E. so ends
Lat 38=24 N Long 28=24 E Bar 3050 Ther 72

Wedensday 21st — Comes with very light airs from South steering N.b.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Meets the same. Spoke the Portuguese big Pomona Sylva from Fayal Corfem 3 sails in Light so ends Fayal bearing E.E Dist 6 Leagues
Lat 38=46 Long

Thursday 22nd — Comes with light breezes & fine weather Bearing Fayal Pico St George Graciosa & Terceira in sight Mid & Latter part. strong breezes heading to N'ws send four Sails steering to E.N.E. so ends
Lat 39=19 N Long 38=29 Bar 3042 Ther 72

Capt. C. C. Cutler's Journal onboard

Tuesday July 4th 1854. Comes with light breses from N.E. heading to E.S.E under short sail employd boiling Mid & Latter part the same so ends this day see nothing of the stoven boat so ends

Lat 35=00 N Long 25=12 W Bar 30 40 Ther 74

Wedensday 5th Continues the same employd boiling at 12 Midnight finished turned up one hundred & thirty five barrells of oil that is what I call a burthen of a Whale Hands Coopering & cleaning up a little

Lat 34=40 N Long 24.50 East Bar 30.40. Ther 77.

Thursday 6th Comes with fine weather heading to E.S.E. under short sail Mid & Latter part the same put out a med boat on the Laboard crane employd fitting her so ends

Lat 34.35. N Long 23 25 W Bar 30 35. Ther 74.

Friday 7th Comes with fresh breses from N.E. heading to E.S.E. under short sail Mid & Latter part much the same employd on ships duty so ends 2 sails in sight

Lat 34.46 Long 24.10 Bar 30 42 Ther 70.

Saturday 8th Comes with fresh breses from E.N.E heading to the Northward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 35 37 N Long 25=30 W Bar 30 42 Ther 71

Sunday 9th Continues with fine weather wind N.E. heading N.E.N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part the same so ends

Lat 36=26 N Long 26=10 W Bar 30.45 Ther 74.

Off Off Michaels

Wedensday June 28th 1854. — Comes with fresh breses from Eastward heading to South all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day
Lat 34=50 N Long Bar 30=38 Ther 72.

Thursday 29th — Continues with light breses from Eastward heading to southward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day heading to North
Lat 35=01 Long 25=12. Bar 30=41 Ther 73.

Friday 30 June — Continues with light breses from Eastward heading to North. all necessary sail set. Mid & Latter part.
At 6 P M saw a large sperm whale going to E.S.E. lowered 2 boats out & struck with the waist boat under my charge the Laboard struck & got the boat stove all to pieces so we lost him in being dark.

Swasys — the whole sprouting thick blood we hang to him. after picking up the boats lowd out. 11 P M the whole turned up at 12 midnight took him along side took in all sail at Sunrise lowered butting so ends the laboard boat gone altogether oars & every thing No Obs

Saturday July 1st 1854. — Comes with fine weather employed cutting at 7 P M cleared up for night the head along side body on deck. Mid & Latter part. took in the head so ends
Lat 35=05 Long 25=18 W Ther 30 4 6

Sunday 2nd — Comes with very fine weather employed taking care of the whale for he is a very large one Mid & Latter at 8 P M comenced boiling ends the same the sunk measures 7=6 inches from deck to top of nib his tail is 15 05 inches long Latt 35 20 N Long 26=02 W

Monday 3rd — Comes with fine weather employed boiling sent a letter by an English bark bound to Quebeck for my sea wife. Mid & Latter part much the same so ends this day
Lat 35 Long 25 Ther

1854 Bark Dolphin of St Marys.

Sunday July 16th Comes with very light airs from N.W. steer N.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part the same saw finbacks
Lat 34 Long

Monday 17th July Continues with light airs inclined to calm steering N.E. saw finbacks one sail in sight Mid & Latter part the same
Lat 34-16 Long 24.10 W Bar 30 50 Ther 80

Tuesday July 18th Comes with very light breezes from N.W. steering N.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part fine & pleasent steering N.E b.N. employed whitewashing the spanker & boat sails so ends
Lat 36 28 N Long 25.08 W Bar 30-32 Ther 79

Wednesday July 19th Comes with fine pleasent weather wind W.N.W. steering N.E.b.E. all necessary sail set 2 sails in sight Mid & Latter part picked up a spruce plank been in the water 5 or 6 months so ends
Lat

Thursday July 20th Comes with light airs from W.N.W. heading on different tacks Mid & Latter part much the same so ends
Lat 35 56 Long 25-31 W Bar 30 35 Ther 81

Friday July 21 Comes with fine breezes from W.N.W heading on different tacks & running off sometimes by the wind at others Mid. & Latter part. the same saw the Island of St Marys bearing N.E. dist 25 miles so ends the day
Lat 35 45 Long 25 12. Bar 30 42 Ther 81

Bark Dolphin off Azores 120 spern

Monday July 10th 1854 — Comes with fine weather with light breses from N.N.E heading to N.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part the same emploid coopering the oil to land.
Lat 38 47 Long 27:45 Bar 30 45 Ther 74

Tuesday 11th — Continues fine weather with light aues heading to N.W. under easy sail emploid coopering the oil to send home Mid & Latter part much the same with passing squalls of rain so ends
Lat 37:00 Long 27:58. Bar 30 38 Ther 74

Wedensday 12th — Comes with fine light breses from E.N.E steering North all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part the same at sunrise said Pico Bearing North 60 mailes dist so ends
Lat 38:04 N Long 28:41 W Bar 30 42 Ther 74

Thursday 13th — Comes with light vaiable winds steering towards Faysal roads Mid & Latter part at 8 PM took the wind North beat up to the roadstead at 8 AM went onshore sent off Lighters landed 23 casks and one barrell contoining 4097 galons of oil so ends
Lat 38:30 N Long 28:42 W Bar 30 42 Ther 75

Friday 14th — Comes with fresh breses from Northward Laying off Faysal Mid & Latter part the same finished up our buisnes ready for a start find George Cook Deserter left word for him to be detained until I come for him which I intend doing next month so ends

Saturday 15th — Comes with strong breses from N.N.E at 4 PM came onboard brought 2 portuguese of & landed one sick that we took off Terceira which leaves us three Portuguese onboard. one of our crew onshore so ends with calm
Lat 37:37 Long Bar 30 40 Ther [illegible]

Dolphin – Butler – Azores.

1857
Saturday July 25th — Comes with fine weather and light breses from W. & W. heading North all necessary sail set and a piece of wreck covered with ~~a piece~~ barnacles Mid & Latter parts ends with fresh breses from S.W.
Lat 35-54 N Lon 24-61 W Bar 30.32 Ther 79.

Sunday July 30th — Comes with fresh breses from S.W. steering to S.E. employed varnishing ships spars Mid & Latter part. Much the same with passing squalls of rain
Lat

Monday July 31st — Continues with fine weather steering S.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter parts much the same so ends this day
Lat 33-15 N Long 21-43 W Bar 30.29 Ther 78

Tuesday August 1st — Commences with fine weather with pleasent breses from N.W. steering S.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same heading on different tacks so ends
Lat 33.19 N Long 20-43 W Bar 30.18 Ther 78

Wedensday August 2nd — Comes with fine breses from Northward heading on different tacks Mid & Latter part. Much the same painted the waist boat & hung a new grindstone so ends
Lat 32.53 N Lon 20.53 W Bar 30.22 Ther 78

Thursday Aug 3rd — Comes with very light breses from N.N.E. steering W.S.W. all necessary sail set. Mid & Latter part the same so ends with light spits of rain
Lat 32.40 N Long 21.25 Bar 30.24 Ther 78

Friday Aug 4th — Continues fine with light breses from N.N.E. heading to N.W. b N. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part much the same so ends
Lat 32.29 Lon 21.24 Bar 30.29. Ther 77

1854

C. P. Cutler. Comander.

1854

Saturday July 22nd — Commences with fresh breses from Westward heading to Southward all sail set. Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day

Lat 34=44 Lon 25=16 Bar 3042 Ther 80

Sunday July 23rd — Comes with light breses from North heading E.N.E. all necessary sail set emploid setting up shrouds Mid & Latter part. much the same sail a cutter riged vessell steering to Westward so ends

Lat 34=38 Long 2511 Bar 42 Ther 81

Monday July 24th — Comes calm Mid & Latter part. light airs from N.W. so ends said finbacks

Lat 34=43 Lon 25=13 Bar 42 Ther 81.

Tuesday July 25th — Comes with light airs from West heading North all necessary sail set emploid scraping mast & yards preparing to varnish. Mid & Latter part. strong breses with squaly weather so ends this day

Lat 35=03 Long 25 36 Bar 30 26 Ther 80

Wedensday July 26 — Comes with fine fresh breses with passing squalls from Westward heading on different tacks Mid & Latter part. the same one sail in sight

Lat 35=03 N Long 25=05 W Bar 3024 Ther 80.

Thursday July 27 — Comes with fresh breses from S.W. with passing squalls heading to S.S.E. to S.S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same so ends this day one sail in sight

Lat 34=33 N Long 24=18 W Bar 30 20 Ther 80

Friday July 28th — Comes with light breses from West heading on different tacks Mid & Latter part. the same so ends

Lat 3440 Lon Bar 3020 Ther 78.

Dolphin Cutter 1854 Warren

1854
Saturday Aug 12th Commences with light breses from Northward heading to N.W. Mid part Calm Latter. light breses from N.W. heading to N.N.E. one sail in sight so ends
Lat 36.43 Long 27.40 Bar 30.34 Ther 77.

Sunday Aug 13th Comes with light breses from N.N.W. heading to N.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Spoke Ship Harrison Brailey N.B. 29 days clean said Pico Bearing North Dist 12 Leagues so ends
Lat 37.00 Long 27.41 Bar 30.41 Ther 77.

Monday Aug 14th Comes with fresh breses from N.E. heading to N.N.W. all necessary sail set Pico Fayal & St George in sight Mid & Latter part. Much the same one sail in sight so ends
Lat 38.21 Lon 28.46 Bar 30.46 Ther 77.

Tuesday Aug 15th Comes with light breses from Eastward steering N.N.W. towards Fayal at 4 P.M. Came to anchor in ten fathoms water Mid & Latter the same one watch on Liberty so ends

Wednesday Aug 16th Comes with fine weather employed on ships duty one watch on liberty Luther H Peirce & Nelson Randle deserted so ends

Thursday Aug 17th Comes with light breses from N.W. got off a raft of water & stowed it away so ends

Friday 18th Comes with light airs inclined to calm employed painting the chain plates Mid & Latter all ready for Sea having shipped some Portuguese boys to go with us

Off Off Marys

1864.

Saturday August 6th — Commences with fine breses from N.N.E heading N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends
Lat 33 46 Lon 23 27 Bar 30 28 Thermometer 77.

Sunday Aug 7th — Continues with fine N.E. breses steering to N.N.W. all necessary sail set saw two large ships steering S.W. with Studding lord and aloft. Mid & Latter part. the same saw no whales oh Dear
Lat 35 26 Lon 25 33 Bar 30.40 Ther 76

Monday Aug 8th — Continues fine with light breses from N.E. heading N.N.W Mid & Latter part. Much the same saw a Cutter steering to W.S.W showed Spanish colors so ends
Lat 36.10 Lon 25 09 Bar 30 38 Ther 79.

Tuesday Aug 9th — Comes with fine fresh breses from N.N.W. steering South all necessary sail set at sunset lufed to to Eastward Mid & Latter part. strong breses steering by to East
Lat 35 20 Lon 24 02 Bar

Wednesday Aug 10th — Comes with strong breses from Northward cruising saw nothing but killers Mid & Latter part the same so end L
Lat 35.27 Lon 25.50 Bar 30 32 Ther 76

Thursday Aug 11th — Comes with fresh breses from Northward heading to W.S.W all necessary sail set saw blackfish lowered 2 boats but without success Mid & Latter part. the same so ends
Lat 35 37 Lon 24 33. Bar 30 32 Ther 78

Friday Aug 12th — Commences with fresh breses from N.N.E. heading to N.W. all necessary sail set one sail in sight Mid & Latter part. the same so ends
Lat 36 09 Lon 24 43 Bar 30 41 Ther 79.

Dolphin. Cutter.

1854.

Sunday August 27th — Comes with strong gales from E.N.E. steering South all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. one sail sin night the same so ends

Lat 26 06. Lon 20:36 Bar 30.04 Ther 78

Monday August 28 — Comes with fine breezes from Eastward steering South all sail set Mid & Latter part. the same so ends said Blackfish Caught 2 s

Lat 24:49 Long 20:00 Bar 30:10 Ther 77.

Tuesday Aug 29th — Comes with fine light N.E. trades steering South all sail set Mid & Latter part. the same fine green water so ends this day

Lat 22:22 N Long 19:22. W Bar 30.04 Ther 76

Wednesday Aug 30th — Comes with fine trades steering S.S.W. all sail set that would draw said Bonetoes & Jackasses the water quite green Mid & Latter parts the same so ends this day Lat

Lat 19:17 N Long 19:31 W Bar 29.98 Ther 80.

Thursday Aug 31st — Comes with fresh trades steering S.S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part squaly weather wind S.E. so ends Lat 17:41 Lon 19.30 Bar 29.96 Ther 81

Friday September first — Comes with fresh breezes from S.S.W. heading S.E. all sail set squaly weather Mid & Latter part. bad nasty weather at 6 PM tacked to N.W. at 3 tacked to S.S.W. so ends this day Clear

Lat 16:00 Long 19:11 Bar 30.02 Ther 81.

Saturday Sept 2nd — Comes with fresh breezes from W.S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Calms with light airs from N.W. so ends said porpoises Dolphin & small breaches sharks & so forth

Lat 15:51 N Long 18:53 E Bar 30.08 Ther 84.
water 83.

Off Hayall August 1877 1230 pm

Saturday Aug 19th — Comes with very light baffling airs at 4 PM took the anchor & proceeded to sea Mid & Latter very near calm ends with light N.W. winds

Lat 38.16 Long 28:36 Bar 30.38 Ther 58

Sunday Aug 20th — Comes with light breses from S.E. heading to S.S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. The same & sails in sight so ends this day Peak of Pico bearing North dist 12 leagues Lat

Monday Aug 21st — Comes with Calms, with swell from N.W. Mid & Latter the same so ends

Lat 37:40 Long

Tuesday Aug 22nd — Comes with light aires from N.N.W. steering S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Calm with rainy misty weather & sails in sight

Lat 37:19 Lon 26 33 W Bar 30 33 Ther 59.

Wednesday Aug 23rd — Comes with light aires from N.E. steering S.E. with fine weather all sail set. Mid & Latter part. The same so ends this day

Thursday Aug 24th — Comes with fresh breses from Eastward heading S.E.S. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. The sam reefed the topsails

Lat 33 31. Lon 23 41 Bar 30:16 Ther 59.

Friday Aug 25th — Comes with fresh gales from Eastward heading S.S.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. The same so ends this day

Lat 31:23 Long 22 16 Bar 30 16 Ther 56

Saturday Aug 26 — Comes with fresh gales from E.N.E. steering South all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. The same so ends this day

Lat 29 25 N Lon 21:06 W Bar 30 10 Ther 56

Captn C. C. Cutler's Journal.

1857.

Sunday Sept 10th — Comes with light breses from S.S.W. heading to S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. fresh breses with much rain ends thick

Lat b Act 7:10 N Long 1600 Bar 3006 Thm 77.

Monday Sept 11th — Comes with strong breses from W.S.W. with squaly, rainy weather steering South all necessary sail set with headbeat sea Mid & Latter part. much rain took in the top galant sails at 11 PM so ends

Lat by D.R. 6:00 N Long 1440 W Bar 3006

Tuesday Sept 12th — Comes with strong breses from S.S.W. heading S.W. all necessary sail set at 3 PM split the sails badly hauled it down & furled it Mid & Latter part. bad rainy weather. ends clear heading to S.E.E.

Lat 6:56 N Long 1301 West Bar 3016 Thm 79

Wednesday Sept 13th — Comes with strong breses from S.S.W. to S.W. heading to the westward all sail set bent the main Sails Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day heading S.E.

Lat 509 N Long 1218 Bar 3010 Thm 79.

Thursday Sept 14th — Comes with fresh breses from S.W.b.S. heading to S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day

Lat 3:23 N Long 1101 W Bar 3010 Thm 80

Friday Sept 15th — Comes with fine breses from S.W.b.S. heading S.E.b.S. all sail set at 3 it became overcast with clouds. Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day

Lat 226 N Long 1051 W Bar 3010 Thm 77

Saturday Sept 16 — Continues with fresh breses from S.E.W. to S.S.W. heading to S.E.b.E. at 5 PM tacked to W.b.S. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part the same I have an atack of the Liver complaint again so ends

Lat Bar 3013 Thm 76

Towards the Equator Sept 1854.

1854.

Sunday Sept 3rd — Comes with very light airs from Northward steering S.W.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Took a hard squall at 8. P.M. at 9 calm at 11 took a breze from N.W. ends with light breses from N.E.
Lat 14:43 N Long 19:46 W Bar 30:03 Ther 84.

Monday Sept 4th — Comes with fine breses with passing squalls of rain from E.N.E. steering S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. the same ends with light airs from S.E.
Lat 13:32 N Long 20.04. W. Bar 30.02 Ther 83. Fra

Tuesday Sept 5th — Comes with fine weather with light airs from S.E. steering S.W. b S. all sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same ends calm
Lat 12 39 N Long 20 52 W Bar 30.08 Ther 84.

Wednesday Sept 6th — Comes with very light airs from N.E. inclined to calm Mid & Latter part. at 9 Am took a squall from East ends calm
Lat 11:52 N Long Bar 3003 Ther 81.

Thursday Sept 7th — Comes with calm with hazy weather Mid & Latter part. calm with black squalls hanging about the horizon so ends
Lat 1124. N Long 20 36 W Bar 30:03 Ther 84.

Friday Sept 8th — Comes with calm with very light cats paws from N.E steering S.S.W. Middle & Latter part. fresh breses from the S.S.W. heading S.E. one sail in sight
Lat 10-36 N Long 2007 W Bar 30-03 Ther 84.

Saturday Sept 9th — Comes with fresh breses from S.S.W. heading by to S.E. b.E. all sail set. one sail sail in sight Mid & Latter part. much the same with some rain so ends this day
Lat 9 33 N Lon 18.08 W Bar 3006 Ther 80

Cutters

Thursday Sept 21st — Mid & Latter part. Followed the Doctors Prescription & am better this Morning went on shore for a walk so ends
Lat

Friday Sept 22 — Comes with fine trades doing nothing of importance but splicing and attering the main top mast stays I am gaining slowly so ends

Saturday Sept 23rd — Comes with fine trades employed fitting the main topmast stays caught a lot of fish so ends I am getting better at 1 took our anchor & proceeded to sea steering by to G.W.C.G.

Sunday Sept 24th — Comes with fine trades from G.C.G. to G.C. heading G.G.W. all necessary sail set Mid & latter part. the same Do ends this day I am much better
Lat 9=44 Lon Bar 320 Ther 73.

Monday 25th — Comes with fresh trades heading to G.W. all necessary sail set Mid & latter part. much the same with cloudy flawey weather I am gaining fast.
Lat Bar 3021 Ther 73

Tuesday Sept 26th — Comes with strong trades heading G.W. C.G. all necessary sail set with overcast weather Mid & latter part. the same I am better split the fortopsail rent it down & repaired it & bent it again
Lat 14 36 G. Long 17:16 Bar 3020 Ther 72

Wednesday Sept 27th — Comes with strong breezes from G.C. heading to G.W.C.G. all necessary sail set Mid & latter parts the same with squally weather so ends
Lat 16 55 G Long 18 16 W Bar Ther 72

Towards the Cape Good Hope 1854.

1854.
Sunday Sept 17th

Comes with fine breses from South heading W.S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. the same wind S.E.E heading S.W.b.W. I am quite sick the blood seeming in my veins feels as though it was boiling hot – Pray to the Lord may get better soon my liver troubles me much this voige hope I shall live through this voige & if I am so blessed as to get home again nothing will induce me into the Southern Ocean as long as I live

Crossed the Equator at 9 Am

Lat 00 17 Miles S. Long 10 13 W Bar 30 13 Ther 75.

Monday Sept 18th

Comes with fine S.E. trades heading S.W. all sail set one sail in sight on the weather beam Mid & Latter parts. Much the same broke out both sides of the fore hole & coopered the Bread & flour, I am somewhat better than yesterday no ends

Lat 3 52. S. Long 11:39 W Bar 30 13 Ther 76.

Tuesday Sept 19th

Comes with fine trades heading S.W. all sail set employed coopering Bread & flour Mid & Latter part. the same I am some better discharge much acid bile continue to take calomel yet. finished coopering the bread and flour no ends

Lattitude 5 18 S Long 13 58. Bar 30 12 Ther 75.

Wedensday Sept 20th

Comes with fresh trades heading S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. I passed a very bad night got scarcely no sleep & feel miserable enough this morning have taken all kinds of medicine that I think would help me & get very little relief if ever have taken some thirty grains of Calomel altogether God send that I may get better soon ends the same

Lat 7:27 S Long

Thursday Sept 21st

Comes with fresh trades steering by to S.W. at 2 PM saw the Island of ascension ~~at~~ bearing S.W.b.W. dist 10 leagues steered for it to get medical assistance at 6 came to anchor in 11 fathoms water the health boat came off & at 8 the Surgeon of ~~the~~ Her Majesty's ship tortoise came onboard & visited me prescribed for me & went off on shore

over

Dolphin

1854

Wednesday Oct 4th — Comes with strong gales from S.S.E. heading S.E.b.N. all necessary sail set a heavy swell running from Southward Mid & Latter part. the same I am some little better so ends
Lat

Thursday Oct 5th — Comes with strong breses from S.S.E. heading to S.W. at 12 Mid light breses from S.E. with papeing squalls Mid & Latter part fine weather all sail set I am the same took 4 grains of calomell
Lat 25-46 S Long 13-03 W Bar 30.27 Ther 68.

Friday Oct 6th — Comes with very light aires from N.N.E. steering South all sail set saw a Goney or Albatros sore Hagelt & so forth Mid & Latter employed repairing the Sib ends the same I remain much the same
Lat 27-26 S Long 1303 Ther 826 Ther 68

Saturday Oct 7th — Comes with fine weather wind North steering South repaired an old fore topsail & bent stowed the other below finished the Sib Mid & Latter part I took 3 grains of Calomel am some better so ends
Lat 29-41 S Long 1132 W Bar 30-03 Ther 68

Sundays Oct 8th — Comes with fresh breses from N.W. steering S.S.E. all necessary sail set Barometer falling & every appearance of bad weather aproaching speedily Mid & Latter part. much rain wind veered to West & moderate from there to S.W. so ends I am some better
Lat No obs Bar 29.84 Ther 63.

Monday Oct 9th — Comes with light breses from South with rain and turbulent swell at 3 P.M. wind veered to N.W. & fresh steering S.S.E. Mid & Latter at 12 Midnight it blowed strong reefed the topsails ends with wind from W.S.W. blowing a gale steering East I am better took 2 grains of calomell
Lat 32-25 S Long 0461 W Bar 29.70 Ther 6

Journal

1854.

Thursday Sept. 28th — Comes with fresh gales from S.E. heading to S.S.W. all necessary sail set a heavy swell with squalls Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day
Lat 19 23 S. Long 18=08 W Bar 30.30. Ther 73.

Friday Sept 29th — Comes with strong S.E trades heading South all necessary sail set squally weather & heavy swell running. Mid & Latter part. much the same employd repairing the Sib so ends
Lattitude 2158 S. Long 1733 Bar 3030 Ther 72

Saturday Sept 30th — Comes with fine breses from S.E. heading to S.S.W Mid part breses from E.S.E heading South Latter light airs from East steering S.S.E. all necessary sail set employd repairing the Sib so ends this day
Lat 24 08. S Long 1728 W Bar 3030 Ther 70.

Sunday Oct 1st — Comes with very light airs from East heading S.S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Calms with light Westerly winds at 2 Am took a strong gale from South shortened as required ends lying to under close reefed main topsail & foresail
Lat 24 31 S Long 1563. Bar 3030 Ther 70

Monday Oct 2nd — Comes with strong gales from South heading to Eastward under short sail Mid & Latter a little better set double reefed topsails so ends
Lat 24=08 S. Long 1500 W. Bar 3028 Ther 67.

Tuesday Oct 3rd — Comes with fresh gales from S.S.E heading to East all necessary sail set with very heavy swell running Mid & Latter part. the same I am unwell again pain in my right side under the short ribs am very restless can scarcely sleep at all took 4 grains of calomell & this morning am apprehensive in fact have taken 2 grain of Calomell every other day since leaving Ascension still am getting worse the Lord helpe me.
Lat 23 23. S Long 13=03 W Bar 3024 Ther 68

Dolphin Butler " South Atlantic

1854

Saturday October 14th — Comes with fine breeze from North steering E.S.E. all sail set spoke Ship Harrison Brayley N.B. 3 months out clean Capt Beaily came onboard & spent the Afternoon I find him to be a Gentleman intelligent and well informed & very agreable companion gave him some 3 galons of oil and got a steering oar of him exchanged som books also. Mid & Latter part the same steering E.S.E with fresh breeze

Lat 35:06 S Long 02:55 East Bar 30.17 Ther 68

Sunday OCt 15th — Comes with fresh breeze from N.N.W. steering E.S.E. all necessary sail set saw finbacks & som birds a swell rening from N.W. which makes us roll badly, Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends

I am no better to day took 3 grains of Calomell and a sedlits powder

Lat 37:01 S Lon 06:51 East Bar 29:96 Ther 65

Monday Oct 16th — Comes with fresh gales from N.W. steering E.S.E. all necessary sail set many whale birds in sight my side is worse this afternoon have a dull heavy pain in my ~~withe~~ right side under the short ribs which makes me ful miserable enough hope & pray that may get better of it soon. Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends with thick weather

Lat 38:10 S Long Bar 29:63 Ther 61

Tuesday Oct 17th — Comes with strong gales from N.N.W. steering E.S.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part raining weather I am no better worse if anything took 4 grains of Calomell so ends this day

Lat 38:03 S Long 15:02 East Bar 29.64 Ther 63

Cutter 1854 130 Sperm

1854.
Tuesday Oct 10th

Comes with strong gales from S.W. with passing squalls steering E.b.N. one sail in sight steering to Eastward. was in hopes to have good weather here that we might try and find some white whales as we are passing over the ground but if this weather continues we cannot do so we can not afford to spend much Time here as the season is passing in the Indian Ocean for Sperm Whales. Mid & Latter parts strong gale from S.S.W. with heavy squalls of rain & hail so ends

Lat 31.11 S Lon 02:08 West Bar 30.26 Thm 54

Wednesday Oct 11th

Comes with heavy gales from S.S.W. with hard squalls heading to S.E. under Maintopsail & Bow sail & Main Stayrail see many hagdel. about we find a very heavey swell running barometer rising but the weather continues bad at 4 PM quite moderate between squalls & they do not come as violent as before Mid & Latter part. More moderate Made sail as required Sam the same Took 3 grains of Calomell so ends

Lat 30:50 S Long 01:02 W Bar 30.52 Thm 58.

Thursday Oct 12th

Comes with fine weather wind S.S.E with heavy swell heading to S.W. all necessary sail set the wind dead ahead have stood on the Eastern tack until we are well out of our track now we go to the Southward to regain our position see many finbacks about very few birds Mid & Latter part. very light airs from Eastward steering South see many finbacks I am some better apearantly

Lat 31:45 S Lon 00 55 W. Bar 30.53 Thm 61.

Friday Oct 13th

Comes with fine breezes from N.E. steering South all necessary sail set employed repairing the Mainsail many finbacks in sight & but few birds to be seen a heavy swell from S.W. & ship makes a bad piece of wooth in getting along. David sick of a lame back & I have the headache Mid & Latter part. 2 sails in sight I took 3 grains of Calomell and feel some better so ends

Lat 33.51 S Long 35 Miles East of Greenwich

Butles Journal

1857

Sunday Oct 22nd — Comes with strong gales from N.E. lying to head to the East with thick smoky weather barometer falling the ship takes considerable water on deck at 4 PM took in fortopsail Mid & Latter part. at 8 PM wind veered to N.N.W. kept off East the ship entering up all sort of antics at 6 AM said a large ship ahead at 7 passed her she steering the same course as ourselves ends blowing from N.W.

Lat 39:06 Long 29:09 Bar 29.80 Ther 66

Monday Oct 23rd — Comes with strong gales from N.W. steering E.N.E. all prudent sail set at 4 PM took a very heavy squall from West blowed tremendously for half an hour then leaves an enormous sea took up our boats as high as possible & let her spudgel take much water on deck Mid & Latter more moderate made sail as requisite so end I am some better took three grains of Mercury

Lat 37:45 Long 33:31 E Bar 30.31 Ther 67.

Tuesday Oct 24th — Comes with strong breeze from N.W. steering E by S all necessary sail set a bad old swell running many birds in sight caught 2 Albatrosses & had a fresh mess properly cooked they go very well. Mid & Latter part. Calm with light airs from E.S.E. heading N.E. & took 8 grains of calomell so ends

No obs

Wednesday Oct. 25. — Comes with light breeze from E.N.E heading N.E. at 6 PM wind veered to N.E with rain reefed the topsails as it blowed fresh & was very black rainy weather Mid & Latter part. wind veered to South kept E.N.E at 8 PM the rain ceased set the main staysail got some observations found we could keep off N.E.b.E and done so the ship going finely

Lat 34 43 Long 35 20 East Bar 30.32 Ther 63

Off Cape Good Hope 1854

Wednesday Oct 18th — Comes with strong gales from N.W. b.N. steering E.S.E. all necessary sail set a very bad swell runing from N.W. make very uncomfortable runing the ship the decks full of water so there is no chance to stir about I am quite sick with this pain in my side have taken every thing that I know of & continue to get worse all the time have followed the directions of the Doctor at Ascension & get no relief we are now about three hundred miles from cape town I have almost a good will to go there for I feel as though this liver complaint is killing me. Mid & latter part. Much the same with heavy squalls took four grains of calomell so ends this day

Lat 38:46 S Long 19:33 East Bar 29:72 Ther 69

Thursday Oct 19th — Comes with strong gales from W.S.W. steering E.S.E all prudent sail set a very bad swell runing we have much water on deck have some fear of loosing our boat. Mid & latter parts heavy squalls of rain hail & wind which makes the Barks cut up all sorts of capers no sleep to be had nearly I am some little better this day So ends moderate

Lat 38.21 S Long 23 11 East Bar 30 35 Ther 69.

Friday Oct 20th — Comes with fine light breses from W.S.W. steering S.S.E all sail set bad swell runing the water very green two men sick in the forecastle Mid & latter part. Calm saw blackfish unbent the S'sails repaired it & bent it again I took three grains of Calomell am some better so ends

Lat 38.00 S Long 24-17 E Bar 30-30 Ther 61.

Saturday Oct 21st — Comes with breses from E.N.E. to East. heading by to S.S.E. all sail set. unbent the foresail & bent a cotton one the water apears quite green. Barometer falling Mid & latter part. Strong gales from E.N.E. to N.E. heading to S.S all prudent sail set many birds in sight mid forbade so ends

Lat 38 22 Long 26 01 Bar 28 67. Ther 64.

Dolphin Cutter Warren

1854.

Monday Oct 30th Comes with light breses from Eastward steering N.E. all necessary sail set we are getting short of fire wood we wish to touch at Mesopa to get a little to last a short time likewise to try and get some turtle I am no better to day have a pain in my right side pray to God it may get better noon Mid & Latter part. very light winds steering to N.N.E at 12 midnight hauled aback at 6 Am kept off N.N.E. said boobies & wide awakes so ends

Lat 22.23 S Long 40=31 E Bar 30.05 Ther 78

Tuesday Oct 31st Comences with very light baffling airs inclined to calm at 1 PM saw the Island of Europa bearing West Dirt & leggers tried to steer for it employed on ships duty I am some better to day hope I may continue so Mid & Latter part. at 8 Am went onshore at Europa got ten turtle & one boat load of wood one goat which there apears to be some wild so ends this day

Europa bears S.S.W. dist 6 Miles

Wednesday November first 1st Comes with fine light breses from North laying off Europa at 3 PM the boats came off bearing from to the Eastward all sail set Mid part. Calm Latter light aires from S.E. steering N.E. all sail set I am some better so ends this day

Lat 21.40 S Long 41.04 Bar 30.16 Ther 80

Thursday November 2nd. Comes with very light aire from South and steering N.E. all sail set employed on ships duty. weather very hot not much wind makes it rather uncomfortable Mid & Latter part. fine breses from S.S.W. steering N.E. all sail set I am not so well to day look & gains of calomell have considerable swell from South ship rolling some employed making spun yarn so seforth

Lat 19.16 S Long 41.31 E Bar 30.16 Ther 80

Off Cape Good Hope

Thursday Oct 26th — Comes with strong gales from South steering N.E. b E. all pendent sail out. the ship rolling considerable if not more some little water comes on deck also occasionaly hope we shall not loose one boat. for we are short one now we have a very rough passage this time around the cape gale after gale no sooner than one stops another commences: Mid & latter part. much the same saw a back laying under close reefed maintopsail we with maintop galant sail set. so ends I am the same get better very slow by took three grains of mercury

Lat 31 35 S Long 37:09 E Bar 30 40. Thm 62

Friday Oct 27th — Comes with fresh gales from S.S.W. steering N.E. b.E. all necessary sail set saw a Ship steering to Westward under short sail. Three hundred miles to South end of Madagascar Mid & latter part. much the same saw Two ships steering to the westward under short sail so ends

Lat 38:49 S Lon 34:49 E Bar 30 40 Thm 62.

Saturday Oct 28th — Comes with fresh breezes from S.S.E. steering N.E. b.E. all necessary sail set employed on ships duty I am some better but do not seem to get well as usual Mid & latter part. much the same got a Lunar observation differed six minutes from the chronometer do not think it weight but shall keep a good look out for it so as to be certain ends with strong breezes heading N.E.

Lat 26:20 S Long 37 55 E Bar 30 28 Thm 71

Sunday Oct 29th — Comes with fresh breezes from Eastward heading to N.N.E. all pendent sail set I am not so well to day again took four grains of mercury it physicked me strongly took a Seidlitz powder to work of the balance. Mid & latter part more moderate. find ourselves well into the Mozambique Channel & now hope to see and get some whales soon saw a booby so ends

Lat 23:38 S Long 40 14 East Bar 30:16 Thm 75

C C Cutler's Journal

Wednesday Nov 8th — Comes calm and very hot thermometer at 89 in the cabin at 4 PM took a light air from W.N.W. steering East all sail set. set up the foretopmast stays Mid & Latter part. much the same at 6 AM said the the Island of Madagascar bearing S.E. dist 6 Leagues steering for it at 6 said the Sugar Loaf ends Calm

Lat 13 21 Long 47. B Thus

Thursday Nov 9th — Comes with light breezes from N.W. steering for Dalrimple bay to get wood at 4 PM came to anchor in ten fathoms water Mud bottom went onshore to look for a place to get wood Mid & Latter at 6 AM commenced cutting wood so ends

Lat

Friday Nov 10th — Comes with calms with occasional light light breezes from the Westward all hands getting wood the Muschetoes very thick & vicious and musical with all Mid & Latter the same so ends

Saturday Nov 11th — Commences with fine breezes from W.S.W. employed getting and backing wood Mid & Latter part. at 8 AM finished getting off Wood 9 boat-loads altogether ends with light breezes from North all ready to make a start

Sunday Nov 12th — Comes with light breezes from Northward at ½ past 12 PM took our anchor and commenced beating out the wind so baffling we were obliged to come to again at 2 the wind more steady started again & succeeded in getting out steered for Nose Beh at 6 came to Anchor in 11 fathoms water health boat came off visited us gave us permission to Land Mid & Latter Let the Starboard watch go on liberty so ends

Mozambique Channell clear

1852
Friday
November
3rd

Commences with fine breezes from E.S.E. steering N.E. b N all sail set am in a hurry to get to the North as the season is good there now yet we are obliged to get wood and water. propose going to Nos Bek for them it being the best place that I know of in the chanel to procure them in sufficient quantities Mid & Latter part. I am no better much the same passed Saum de Nova but not in sight and am where I have seen whales formerly see nothing now but finbacks so ends

Lat 16=37 S Long 42 31. E Bar 30.08 Ther 80 water 81

Saturday
Nov 4th

Comes with fine breezes from E.N.E. steering N.E. all necessary sail set. Saw about the same took 4 grains of mercury Mid & Latter part. much the same at 8 A.M. took a squall from E.E. reefed the topsails at 10 set the topsails & so on ends almost calm

Lat 14 43 Long 43.33 E Bar 30.14 Ther 82

Sunday
Nov 5th

Comes with very light airs inclined to calm Saw some better to day. can see nothing of Saum. Mid & Latter part. Calm & dreadfull hot thermometer 89 in the shade find some current setting to Northward

Lat 1411 S Lon 43 35 E Bar 30.10 Ther. 88.

Monday
Nov 6th

Comes with very light airs from Southed steering East all sail set saw finbacks & porpoises Mid & Latter part. much the same so ends this day

Lat 13-43 S Long 45 03. E Bar 30.10 Ther 85

Tuesday
Nov 7th

Comes with light breezes from N.N.E. heading East all sail set saw the Island of Mayotta bearing North Dist 12 Leagues saw finbacks porpoises & Cowfish Mid & Latter part. at 4 Am took a squall from E.E. & it rained smartly for two hours then fell calm & continued the remainder of the day

Lat 1344 S Long 45 33 E Bar 30.14 Ther 86.

Dolphin Butler

Wednesday Nov 22nd 1854. Comes calm at 2 PM took a fine breze from W.W. took our anchor & proceeded to sea to the Eastward of the Island of Nope Beh at 4 paced to Foundlow point at 6 saw the Minow Islands bearing East dist 6 Leagues Mid & Latter fresh breses from Eastward steering N North all necessary sail set saw Nothing William Warren & J Smith sick gave them an emetic

Lat 1123 S Long 47-35 - E Bar 3010. Ther 83.

Thursday Nov 23rd Comes with fresh breses from East steering North all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same steering N.W. at 6 AM Saw the Isle of Asumtion bearing North dist 6 leagues passed it at 9 Saw Alabra bearing N.W. dist 6 leagues so ends

Lat 9-21 S Bar 3010 Ther 84

Friday Nov 24th Comes with fresh breses from S.E. steering N.W. under easy sail at sunset took in sail and set boats crew watches Mod we are on the Whale Ground hope to see and get some oil. the men getting better. Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day made sail as necessary all hands well mod as far as I know

Lat 8-02 S Long 43.49. E Bar 3006 Ther 84.

Saturday Nov 25th Comes with fresh breses from Eastward steering N.W. b.N. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. at 4 PM hoisted to the N.E. at sunset took in sails at sunrise made sail at 8 AM kept off West employed on ships duty so ends

Lat 7-35 S Long 43-05 East Bar 3008 Ther 84.

Sundays Nov 26th Comes with fine light breses from E.S.E. steering West all necessary sail set at sunset shortened sail Mid & Latter part. Much the same killed a pig and had a fresh mess. saw nothing but a few birds & few flying fish

Lat 7.28 S Long 41.53. E Bar 3010 Ther 85

Dolphin Nov 1857.

Monday Nov 13th — Comes with fine weather and light breeses from different quarters of the compass employed painting ship & getting water so ends Anton Migil John and Jorra Deserted all portugues sent the Police after them

Tuesday Nov 14th — Continues with Sea and land breeses employed getting off & towing down water the portugues all in prison with the exception of Migill so ends

Wednesday Nov 15 — Comes the same employed towing down water Laboard watch on liberty so ends

Thursday 16 — Continues fine employed on ships duty Jaim Andead did not come off at sunset all the rest came of not very drunk. took the men out of Jail & brought them onboard so ends

Friday 17 — Continues the same one watch on liberty the other on ships duty

Saturday Nov 18th — Continues fine weather one watch on liberty Came of at night pretty drunk they went to fighting was obliged to interfere & stop it so ends

Sunday 19 — Continues fine the watch on liberty so ends

Monday 20 — employed geting water & geting ready for Sea got about ready waiting for wind.

Tuesday 21st — Continues fine weather waiting for a breze got none of any moment. all ready sail made Anchor short apeak. so ends Joseph Francisco & Jaim Andead went onshore with me but did not make their apearance again. Deserted.

1857 C. C. Cutler's Journal

Sunday Dec 3rd — Commences with fine breses and pleasant weather Cruising for whales see none whatever Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends
Lat 2.13 S Long 41.40 E Bar 3009 Thm 84.

Monday Dec 4th — Comes with fine fresh breses from E.N.E. heading to Northward all sail set at 3 PM saw the land the Coast of Affrica bearing W.N.W. to N.N.W. dist 6 leagues Mid & Latter part to S.S.E. took four gearns of Calomel at 6 Am tacked to N.N.E. so ends
Latt 1.50 S Long 42.15 E Bar 3000 Thm 84.

Tuesday Dec 5th — Comes with fine light breses from Eastward steering to N.N.E all sail set employed on ships duty Mid & Latter part. Much the same at 9 PM tacked to S.S.E. at 6 Am tacked to N.E. b N so ends this day employed cutting hides to make whale ropes
Lat 1.05 S Long 43.30 E Bar 3006 Thm 84.

Wednesday Dec 6th — Comes with fine breses from Eastward heading N.N.E. all necessary sail set. see nothing whatever Mid & Latter part spoke Bark United States Westport Hicks master 26 months out 400 sperm ends with bad squally weather heading on different tacks with all necessary sail set so ends
No bbls
Bar 8010 Thm 81.

Thursday Dec 7th — Comes with bad squally weather wind baffling from N.E. to S.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. fine weather heading on different tacks one sail in sight so ends
Lat 00.13 N Long 44.32 E Bar 3003 Thm 81

Off Zanzibar Nov 1857 Clear

1857
Monday Nov 27th — Comes with very light breezes from Eastward steering N.W. all necessary sail set nothing in sight Mid & Latter part. Much the same employed repairing the Scotch topsail find it very poor considering the time we have worn it I do not consider it so good as cotton to wear so ends this day nothing be seen
Lat 6-39 S Long 40-53 East Bar 30.05 Ther 86

Tuesday Nov 28th — Continues fine with light Easterly winds steering to N.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same employed repairing sails. we are on our old ground but find no whales what shall we do Dear Lord help us
Lat 6-01 S Lon 40.30 E Bar 29.95. Ther 86.

Wednesday Nov 29th — Comes with pleasant weather with very light baffling airs heading to the Northward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same at 8 Am tacked to S.E.b.E. so ends employed repairing sails so ends
Lat 6.14 S Long 40.48 E Bar 29.58 Ther 85.

Thursday Nov 30th — Comes with light airs from N.E.b.E. heading to S.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter parts Much the same at 8 Am tacked to N.N.W. so ends
Lat 5.24 S Long 41.15 E Bar 30.00 Ther 85.

Friday December first 1857 — Comes with fresh N.E. winds heading to Eastward all necessary sail set employed repairing the old foretopsail Mid & Latter part. the same carried all sail trying to get to the North. so ends.
Lat 5.53 S Long 41.48 E Bar 30.01 Ther 85

Saturday Dec 2nd — Continues with fine weather and fresh breezes from N.E. heading to Northward Mid & Latter part. Much the same employed on ships duty
Lat 3.48 S Long 41.18 E Bar 30.06 Ther 84.

Dolphin Sulley Clean 1854

Thursday Dec 14th — Comes with fresh breezes from N.E. heading to N.W. & N.N.W all mizzen sail set Mid & Latter part. the same with passing squalls so ends

Lat 1.33 N Long 48:00 E. Bar 30.10 Ther 81

Friday Dec 15th — Comes with strong breezes from N.E. heading N.N.W all mizzen sail set Mid & latter part. Much the same at 7 PM Christian a boatsteerer was impudent to Mr Borden when he Mr Borden gave him a good thrashing. at 8 AM Said the land coast of Africa bearing W.N.W. Dist 6 Leagues at 9 AM tacked to E.N.E. so ends

Lat 2.15 N Long 46.17 East Bar 30.10 Ther 81

Saturday Dec 16th — Comes with strong breezes from N.E. heading E.N.E all mizzen sail set Mid & latter part. at 6½ PM saw front of the lee bow afore them to be sperm whales Lowered two boats but saw nothing more of them at dark took the boats up & shortened sail at minin made sail so ends saw small breaches and so forth

Lat 1.40 N Lon 46.37 E Bar 30.09 Ther 83

Sunday Dec 17th — Comes with strong breezes from N.E. heading on different tacks said finbacks employed taking down the riging Mid & latter part. the same so ends this day at 6 A

Lat 1.41 N Long 46.59 E Bar 30.10 Ther 81

Monday Dec 18th — Comes with strong breezes from N.E. heaving at 6 PM said the land, coast of Africa, bearing N.W. Dist 6 Leagues wore ship to E.N.E Mid & latter part strong breezes so ends this day nothing in sight

Lat 0.41 N Long 46.20 E Bar 30.10 Ther 82

1857 East Coast of Africa

Friday Dec 8th — Commences with fine breses from Eastward heading to Northward all sail set one sail in sight so many fly fish Mid & Latter part. Took the W. Water & gained evrs fine with light breses took 4 grains of Calomell have pain in my side again

Lat 1.36 S. Long 46.36 E. Bar 3002. Ther. 83.

Saturday Dec 9th — Comes with light breses from E.N.E heading to S.E. all sail set at 4 PM heard a scufle on deck went out found Wm Scott fighting McLawren my first Office I boxed his ears & kicked him & sent him to mast head Mid & latter part. Much the same inclined to calm so ends

Lat 1.46 S. Lon 47.05 E Bar 3010 Ther 85.

Sunday Dec 10th — Comes with Calm & very hot. I have a pain in my side yet gets some times a little better then again worse Mid & Latter part very light baffling airs see nothing so ends this day

Lat 1.19 S Long 47.49 E Bar 3010 Ther 85.

Monday Dec 11th — Continues very light airs heading to N.N.W. all set Mid & Latter part. Much the same find a theory event setting to E.N.E. so ends

Lat 00.48 S Long 4800 E Bar 3010 Ther 82

Tuesday Dec 12th — Comes with light airs from N.N.E Veering to S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same see nothing whatever Dear

Lat 00 33 S Lon 4747 E Bar 3011 Ther 82 water 81

Wednesday DEC 13th — Commences with very light airs from N.N.E. heading N.W. all sail set employed on ships duty Commenced taking down the rigging Mid & latter part. The same with fine breses see nothing so ends

Lat 00 14 N Long 4744 Ther 81

1854. **Off East Coast of Africa**

Thursday December 21st — Commences with strong breezes from E.N.E. steering South under easy sail see nothing Mid & Latter more moderate at 6 shortened sail & lufed to to S.E. at 6 Am made sail kept off South so ends & took 6 grains of Mercury having a fair in my sight ride again

Lat 2.41 S. Long 45.21 E Bar 30.04 Thm 84.

Friday Dec 22nd — Comes with light breezes from N.E. steering South all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. at 6 shortened sail & wore ship to N.W. at sunrise made sail & kept off West so ends this day

Lat 3.13 S Long 44.30 East Bar 30.00 Thm 83 water 82.

Saturday Dec 23rd — Comes with light breezes from N.E. steering West nothing in sight Mid & Latter part. shortened sail lufed to to N.W. at sunrise made sail & kept of West so ends nothing to be seen

Lat 3.07 S Long 43.04 E Bar 30.02 Thm 82 water 83.

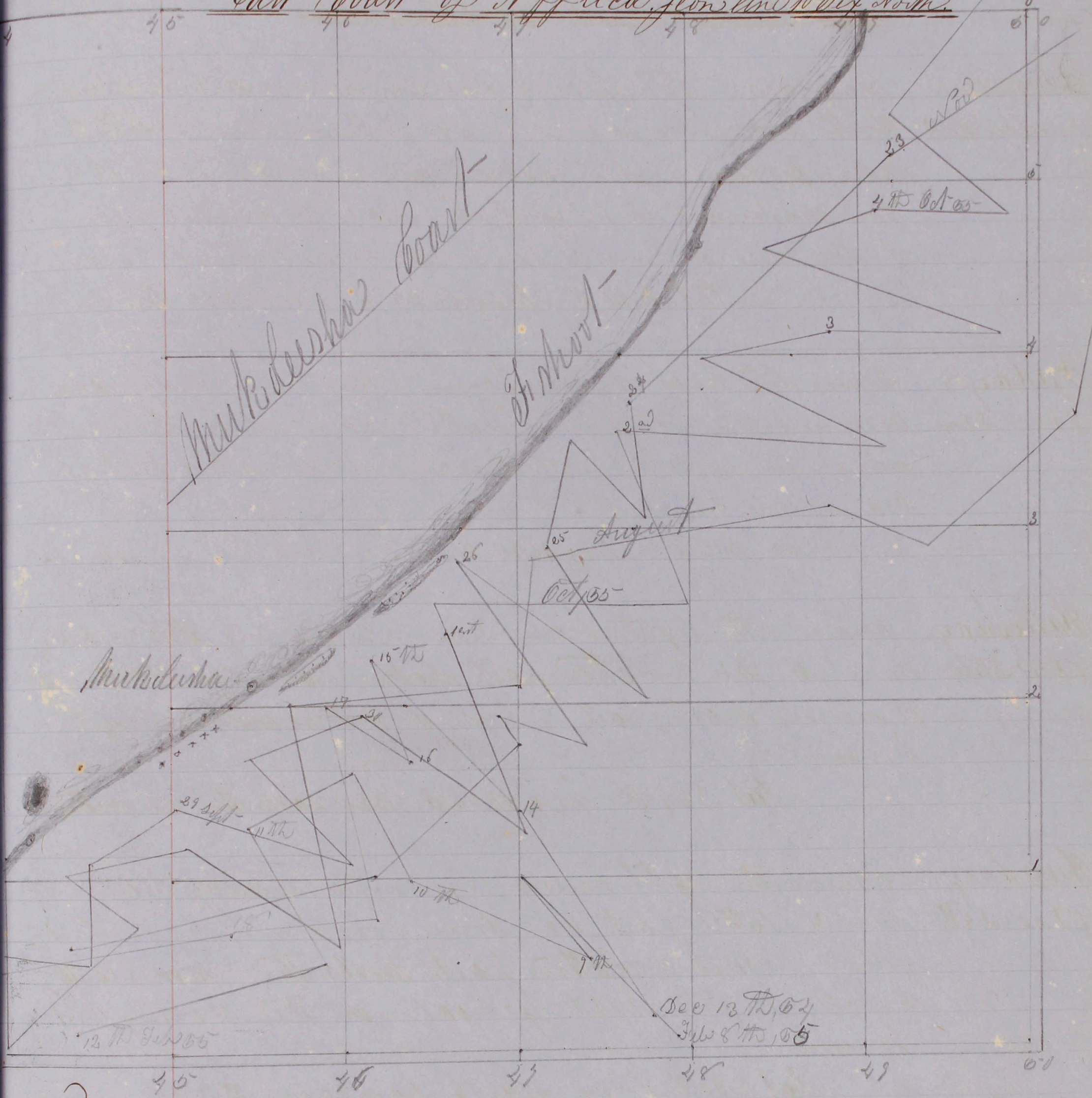
Sunday Dec 24th — Comes with light breezes from N.E. steering West Mid & Latter part. had four figs boom fine lucky fellows Mid & Latter part. much the same laid by all night kept off again in the morning West so ends

Lat 3.00 S Long 41.48 E Bar 30.04 Thm 82

Monday December 25th — Comes with fine fresh monsoon steering West all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same at 6 P.M. took in sail and lufed to to the North at 2 P.M. wore to S.E. at 6 Am made sail heading to S.E. so ends

Lat 3.06 S Long 42.36 E Bar 29.94 Thm 84 water

East Coast of Affrica from line to Six North.



Tuesday December 18th 1854. Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. bruising for whales see nothing but porpoises Mid & Latter part. at 6 PM shortened sail and lufed to to S.E. at 11 wore ship to N.W. at 6 Am made sail kept off W.b.N. 20 knots with strong breezes Lat 10 08 N Long 43.44 E Bar 30.00 Thm 81

Wednesday Dec 20th Comes with strong breezes from E.N.E veering S.W. all necessary sail set saw the land coast of Africa bearing N.W. dist 7 leagues Mid & Latter part. fresh gales at sunset shortened sail lufed to to S.E. at sunrise made sail so knots this finished taking down Lat 4 6 Miles S Long 44 20 East Bar 30.01 Thm 82.

Dolphin Cutter 1855

Sunday Dec 31st — Comes with strong breses from N.B. steering O.W. one sail in sight heading to Eastward At 3 PM saw a Large school of sperm whales going to windward lowered 2 boats & chased 30 minutes saw more whales off the lee bow signalised the boats to come to ship took them in low 20 minutes then let them go Waist boat struck & killed one whale got him along side at 6 PM took in sail & made stag for night Mid & Latter part the same at 6 comenced cuting it being very rugged we got along very slowly at noon got the body in so ends

Lat 4.59 S Long 40.28 E Bar 29.93. Ther 83.

Monday January first 1855. — Comes with strong breses from N.E.b.N. heading to Eastward employed cuting in the head of a whale & throwing it away, cuting blubber & so forth Mid & Latter part. employed boiling so ends this day stowed three gearns of calomel

Lat 5 08 S. Lon 41 05 E. Bar 29.93. Ther 85.

Tuesday Jan 2nd — Comes with fresh gales from N.N.E. heading to ~~a~~ Eastward employed boiling Mid & Latter part. the same employed boiling so ends

Lat 5.31 S Long 41:31.E Bar 29 98 Ther 84.

Wednesday Jan 3rd — Comes with strong Monsoons heading to East under short sail employed boiling at ½ 8 PM finished turned up Sixty barells of oil Mid & Latter wore ship to N.W. at sunrise made sail saw breaches ahead so ends

Lat 5.15 S Long 40 54. E Bar 3000 Ther 83.

Thursday Jan 4th — Comes with strong Monsoons heading to N.W. under easy sail employed repairing the waist boat that got stove the other day by the whale Mid & Latter part. more moderate heading on Eastern tack. so ends this day

Lat 4:31 S Long 41:03 E Bar 29 98 Ther 84.

1854

Dolphin. Clean. 7 Months out. 6 Sea.

Tuesday December 26th — Comes with strong breses from N E heading S.E. all necessary sail set saw a beach 2 point off the lee bow steered for it could not make out what it was Mid & Latter part the same made & took in sail as necessary so ends

This day I took a grain of Calomell bad pain in my side

Lat 3:36 S Long 42 34 E Bar 3000 air 84 Water 83

Wednesday Dec 27th — Comes with strong breses from N.E. steering S.W. all necessary sail set at sunset shortened sail laid to to N.N.W. at sunrise made sail kept off West so ends took three grains of Calomell

Lat 3 41. S Long 41 16 E. Bar 3004 Ther 85

Thursday Dec 28th — Continues with fine monsoon cruising for whales see nothing Mid & Latter part at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail saw beaches torn squid Dolphin & so forth but no whales so ends this day

Lat 4 04 S Long 41:36 E Bar 3000 Ther 85.

Friday Dec 29th — Comes with fine monsons heading to E.S.E all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same took in & made sails as required the men some of them can not find out who theowed all but two scrub brooms over board stoped their watch beford for it. I am worse of the liver complant again took three grains of Calomell so ends with strong breses steering W.S.W.

Lat 3:48 S Long 41 08 E Bar 2993 Ther 83.

Saturday Dec 30th — Comes with strong breses from N.E. steering S.W. all necessary sail set all hands emploid making scrub brooms. Mid & Latter part Much the same find that George Cook has stolen a box of Tobacco from Mr Russell & somebody theowed overboard the Jennolstoe crank cannot find out who stop their water make them scour the tey pots & so forth so ends

Lat 4:49 S Lon 40:30 E Bar 2994 Ther 83

Dolphin Sixty sperm onboard.

Thursday Jan 11th 1855. Commences with a heavy squall from N.W. steering to East all necessary sail set Mid & Latter at 6 cleared off. Strong gales with heavy swell so ends this day

Lat 6.30. S. Lon 40 35. E Bar 29.95 Thm 84.

Friday Jan 12th Comes with fresh gales from N.N.E. heading to N.W. all necessary sail set and nothing Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day and nothing

Lat 6 28. S Lon 41.04 E Bar 30.04 Thm 85

Saturday Jan 13th Comes with strong Monsoons heading to Eastward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day

Lat 6 55 S. Long 42.28. E Bar 30.01. Thm 85

Sunday Jan 14th Comes with strong breeses from N.N.E. heading to Eastward all necessary sail set. Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day took 3 grains of Calomell

Lat 6 48 S. Long 44 36. E. Bar 30.01. Thm 83.

Monday Jan 15th Continues with strong Monsoons from N.N.E. heading East all necessary sail set saw porpoises and a piece of deif-wood. Mid & Latter part. at 2 Am wore ship to N.W. at 4 kept off West so ends this day

Lat 6.55 S Long 44 25. Bar 29.95 Thm 83.

Tuesday Jan 16th Comes with strong Monsoons heading to S.E.E. all necessary sail set at sunset shortened sail saw beaches to the Eastward lifed by the wind at 2 AM wore ship to N.W. at 4 Am kept off West saw nothing so ends

Lat 4.16 S Long 43 40. E Thm 84

Off Pemba Seven and half Months Sixty sperm onboard

1855.
Friday January 5th — Comes with moderate monsoon & pleasant weather heading to Eastward all sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same employed stowing down the oil in the fore hold laboard side so ends this day said nothing
Lat 4.59 S Long 40.47 E Bar 29.56 Ther 84.

Saturday Jan 6th — Comes with fine breses from N.N.E to N.E. heading to N.W. all necessary sail set finished stowing the oil turns out to be Sixty one barrells besides an ulage of 2 barrells washed off the decks & so forth Mid & Latter parts Much the same said nothing so ends I took 2 grains of calome
Lat 4.00 S Lon 40.16 E Bar 29.96 Ther 83.

Sunday Jan 7th — Comes with light monsoons with heavy swell steering S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day
Lat 4:30 S. Lon 40 36 E Bar 29.96 Ther 84.

Monday Jan 8th — Comes with light Monsoons heading on different tacks all necessary sail set saw a beach to S.E. steered for it but could make nothing out of it Mid & Latter part. Much the same ends Cruising so respectfully ship Jacks & so forth I took two grains of Calomel
Lat 5 13 S. Lon 40:15 E. Bar 30:00 Ther 84.

Tuesday Jan 9th — Comes with light Monsoons steering S.W. all necessary sail set at sunset Shortened sail hauled to to S.E. at sunrise made sail & kept of S.E.b.S. all sail set sent down the maintopsail & repaired & bent it again so ends this day
Lat 5.51 S Long 40 20 Bar 3000 Ther 83.

Wednesday Jan 10th — Comes with light breses from N.E. steering S.E. all necessary sail set a heavy black cloud hanging to the S.W. with much thunder but did not reach us Mid & Latter part. Much the same shortened & made sail as usual. I took 8 grains of Mercury
Lat 6 44 S Lon 42 00 E Bar 3002 Ther 81.

Dolphin Cutter

Friday Jan 19th 1855. Comes with strong monsoons from Northward steering S.S.W. all necessary sail set find no whales go where we will. Mid & Latter part. much the same at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail heading to Eastward so ends
Lat 9:03 S Lon 45:53 E Bar 29:95 Ther 83 water 82

Saturday Jan 20th Comes with fresh monsons steering to Eastward saw some boobies & one turtle. at 6 PM saw Aldabra bearing E.S.E. dist 12 miles Mid & Latter can along to lewward of aldabra & caught 1 turtle so ends Aldabra bearing North dist 10 miles Bar Ther 82

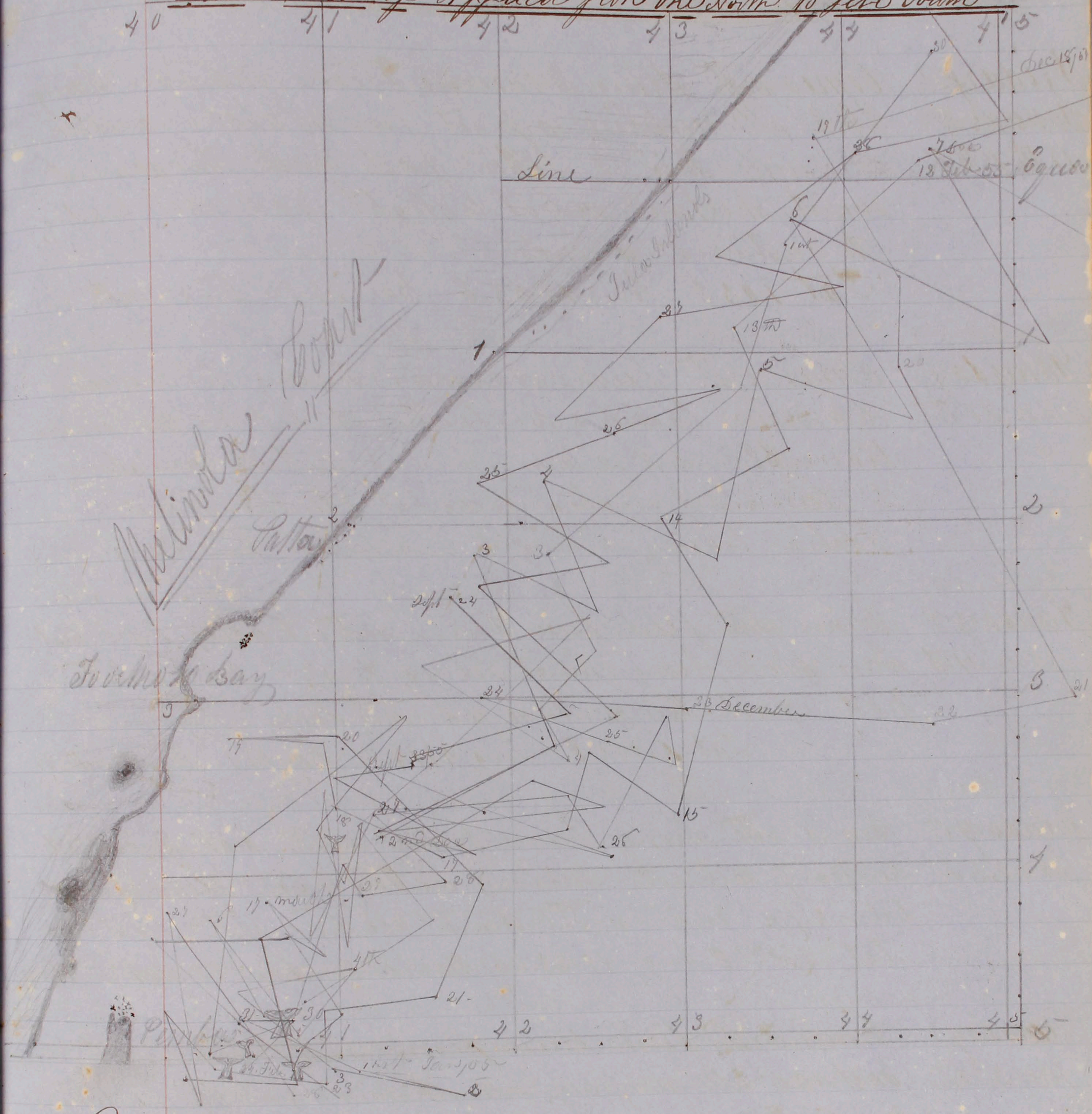
Sundays Jan 21st Comes with fresh buses from North heading by to Eastward find strong current setting to N.W. Mid & Latter part. much the same so ends this day
Lat 8:48 S Long 47:14 E. Bar 29:94 Ther 81 water 80

Mondays Jan 22nd Comes with strong buses from N.N.E heading East all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. tremendous tide rips ends with fine weather with light buses
Lat 8:36 S Long 49 24. E Bar 29 94 Air 83 water 81

Tuesdays Jan 23rd Comes with fresh buses from North heading to Eastward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same carried all sail to N.E. so ends
Stock three grains of Calomell.
Lat 9.33 S Long 50.03. E air 82 water 81. Bar 29.94.

Wednesdays Jan 24th Comes with fine buses & pleasent weather steering to N.E. all necessary sail set saw a drift log fags Mid & Latter part. the same saw many boobies so ends this day
Lat 6 39. S Lon 53 16 E Bar 3000 air 84 wat. 82

East Coast of Affrica from one North to five South



Wednesday January 17th 1865. Commences with strong monsoon from N.N.E. steering west at 2 P.M. steered O.S.E. all necessary sail set. saw small white water to westward mid & latter part. at sunset hafed by the wind to eastward & took in sail at sunrise made sail kept off O.E. saw some birds so ends

Lat 7.51 S Long 44.37.E Bar 3000 Therm 85.

Thursday Continues with strong monsoons steering O.W. all necessary sail set at sunset hafed to east and shortened sail saw 18 birds - mid & latter part at sunrise made sail so ends this day

Lat 8.37 S Long 44.03 E Bar 3000 Therm 84 Water 83.

Dolphin Cutter voyge 2nd

Sunday January 28th 1855.

Comes with very light airs from Southward steering N.N.W. all necessary sail set. one Sail in sight Mid & Latter part. much the same said geampuses & Blackfish so ends

Lat 3:56 S Long 65:18 E Bar 30.14. air 88 Water 84.

Monday Jan 29th

Comes with very light breses from South to S.S.W. with fine weather said Geampuses Mid & Latter part shortened sail & laid by at sunrise made sail squally weather steering E.N.E. much rain so ends No observations

Lat 3:40 S Long 64:40 E Bar 30.07 Air 80 Water 82.

Tuesday Jan 30th

Comes with bad squaly weather wind West steering E.N.E. all necessary sail set we plenty of boobies & some fish Mid & Latter fine pleasant weather cruising but can find no whales

Lat 3:07 S Lon 65:06 E. Bar 30.07. Air 83 Water 83

Wednesday Jan 31st

Commences with fine weather light breses from N.W. cruising for whales said porpoises birds & so forth. at 6 PM said bird Island bearing S.S.E dist 4 leagues Mid & Latter cruising said the whole seychell group to southward of us so ends this day

Lat 3:36 S Long 65:30 E Bar 30.10 Air 84.

Thursday February 1st 1855

Comes with fine weather with very light breses from N.E. at 3 PM went onshore at Denis Island got a few barells of fotatoes some fowls & so forth at 6 came onboard Mid & latter heading to N.W. all necessary sail set said porpoises.

Lat 3:28 S Long 65:04 Bar 30.10. Air 84 Water 83.

Friday Feb 2nd

Continues with fine weather & light breses from N.E. heading N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same so ends employed cooking the hour over head.

Lat 2:39 S Lon 54:33 E Bar 30.12 Air 88 Water 83.

Thursday January 25th 1855 Comes with fine breses from North with pleasant weather heading E.N.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part the same so ends this day 1 hook 6 grains of calomell
Lat 6:03 S Long 53.47. E Bar 30.04 air 83 water 82.

Friday Jan 26th Comes with light breses from N.N.E to N.E. heading to N.W. at 2 P.M. saw the Island of des Roches bearing N.W. dist 4 leagues sew many boobies & some other birds Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day
Lat 5:16 S. Lon 54:01 E Bar 30.08 air 85 water 83.

Saturday Jan 27th Comes with very light breses from Eastward steering to North all sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same saw sharks porpoises boobies gulls & some other birds so ends
Lat 4 42 S Long 54 45 E Bar 30.10 air 84 wat 83

Dolphin Butler Nine months Sixty barrells

Monday Feb 5th 1866. Comes with light winds from N.W. heading to S.W. all sail set with pleasant weather Mid & Latter part. Much the same heading on different tacks so ends this day,
Lat 2 05 S Long 0200 E Bar 3004 Air 83 Water 82.

Tuesday Feb 6th Comes with light breses from N.N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same. heading N.W. to W.N.W. saw porpoises employd fitting the spare boat so ends
Lat 3:0.0 S Long Air 83 Water 82.

Wednesday Feb 7th Comes with light breses from N.N.W. to N.N.E heading from West to N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same so ends this day
Lat 1.05 S Long 00 13 E Bar 310 Air 82 Water 81.

Thursday Feb 8th Comes with fine breses from N.E. steering N.W. all necessary sail set. Whitewashed the Mizzen topmast stay sail & spliced the stay where it had chafed off in the day. Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day
Lat 00 10 S Lon 47 08. Bar 3003 Air 81 Water 80.

Friday Feb 9th Comes with fine breses from E.N.E steering N.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. the same heading to N.b.W so ends the weather of a general cast
Lat 1:00 N Lon 47:25 E Air 81 Water 79.

Saturday Feb 10th Comes with fine weather with fresh Monsoons heading on different tacks all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day,
Lat 00 07 North Long 46 37 E Water 78 Air 82

Sunday Feb 11th Comes with fine breses from N.E. steering W.N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same at sunset shortened Sail hauled too to North at sunrise made sail & kept off W.N.W. so ends
Lat 1 22 N Lon 46 28 E Bar 30.10 Air 80 Water 79.

Seychelles and Amirants out to Eight South.

Saturday February 3rd 1855. Commences with very light breezes from N.N.E. heading to N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. rainy weather heading to N.W. 10 miles this day

Lat 2.35 S Long 57.01. E Bar 30.12. Air 82 Water 83.

Sunday Feb 4th Comes with fine weather partially overcast wind North heading to W.N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same said nothing 10 miles this day

Lat 2.25. S Long Bar 30.10 Air 83 Water 83.

Bark Dolphin Cutter

1855.

Sunday Feb 11th — Comes with very light airs from Eastward steering to West all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same under the Scotch lofsail but the Surplice on so ends

Lat 3.35 S Long 41.00 E Bar 30.00 Air 85 water 84.

Monday Feb 12th — Comes with light breezes from Eastward steering to West all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. at 9 Am took a rain squall & Lasted 3 hours much rain fell so ends I took 6 grains of Calomell for I have a bad pain in my right side

Lat Lon Bar 30.00 Air 82 Water 84.

Tuesday Feb 20th — Comes with light Easterly winds steering West all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same at 6 PM saw Ras Jomany bearing W.S.W. dist 7 Leagues test - to S.E. saw a Dow steering S.S.W. so ends I took four grains of Calomell

Lat 3.11 S Lon 41.09 E. Bar 29.95 Air 86 water 84.

Wednesday

Friday Feb 21st — Comes with fine breeze from N.E. steering S.S.E. all necessary sail set saw small white water to S.E. proved to be Jumpers Mid & Latter part the same ends steering South took 4 grains of Calomell so ends

Lat 4.32 S Lon 41.34 E Bar 29.94 Air 85 water 84.

~~Saturday~~ Feb 22nd — Continues fine weather wind N.E. to East steering West all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. squally, with heavy rain & fresh gales so ends

No Ob Bar 29.94 Air 84 water 83.

Friday Feb 23rd — Comes with strong gales with bad squally weather lying by said nothing if this weather holds we shall not very soon Mid & Latter part. much the same at 6 Am turned out the reefs at 7 put them in again it blowing fresh so ends heading to the Eastward took 3 grains of Calomell

Lat 6.09 S Long 40.49 E Bar 29.98 Air 86 water 83.

Off the Iuba Islands Cruising 190 days

Monday Feb 12th 1855. Comes with fine breses from E.N.E. steering W.S.W. all sail set the water quite green for the last two or three days see no whales or any apearance of them. O Dear what shall we do day after day month afte month pases and we see no whales and consequently get nothing neve was so infortunate before in my life what is the reason. Mid & Latter part. got a lunar observation differing 81 seconds from chronometer. Mid & Latter part. the same said nothing so ends

Lat 00 22 N. Long 44 28. E. Bar 3008. Air 80. Water 79.

Tuesday Feb 13th Continues with fine weather steering to S.W. all necessary sail set saw nothing Mid & Latter part. much the same at sunset shortened sail & at 10 PM hauled too to S.E at sunrise made sail at 4 kept of S.W. so ends this day

Lat 00 45 S Lon 43=18 E Bar 3007 Ther 81 Water 80.

Wednesday Feb 14th Comes with fine breses with pleasant weather steering S.W. all necessary sail set employed painting the Iron work Mid & Latter part. much the same so ends this day

Lat 151 S. Lon 42 57 E Bar 3008 Ther 81 Water 81.

Thursday Feb 15th Comes with fine breses from East with pleasent weather steering to Southward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same so ends this days

Lat 3 25 S Lon 42 59. E Bar 3001 Ther 82 Water 88.

Friday Feb 16th Comes with light breses from E.N.E. Cruising employed painting the Iron work about the ship Mid & Latter part. much the same so ends this day steering West current setting to E.N.E

Lat 3=35. S Lon 42 18 E Ther 84 Water 83.

Saturday Feb 17th Comes with fine light breses from Eastward steering to West all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same so nothing whatever broke out our spare rope & mended it so ends this day

Lat 3 55. S Long 41.39. E Bar 3000 Air 84 Water 84.

Dolphin & C Butler

Thursday March 1st 1866. Comes with very light airs from E.N.E. heading to S.E. all necessary sail set saw porpoises & Albacore mid & latter part. the same sent down & repaired the foretopgalantsail bent it again so ends
Lat 6:16 O Lon 41:01 E Bar 30:05 Air 86 Water 83.

Friday Mar 2nd Comes with light breses from N.E. steering South all sail set so many tide rips saw many porpoises birds & fish mid & latter the same so ends this day
Lat 7:07 O. Lon 41:15 E Bar 30 02 Air 83 Water 85.

Saturday Mar 3rd Comes with very light breses from Eastward heading to Southward all sail set saw porpoises birds & so forth mid & latter parts very light airs bent the mid fly sir sent down the main top gt Sail & whitewashed it so ends this day very hot weather
Lat 7:46 O. Lon 41:29 E. Bar 30:00. Air 89. Water 86

Sunday March 4th Comes with very light airs from N.N.E. heading on different tacks saw porpoises Dolphin & so forth mid & latter part. much the same saw Grampuses
Lat 7:29 E Lon 41:01 E Bar 30:00 Air 86 water 85.

Monday March 5th Comes with very light airs from N.E. cruising saw porpoises mid & latter part. the same so ends this day
Lat 6:25 O Long 40:33 E Bar Air water

Tuesday March 6 Comes with light breses from N.E. heading on different tacks one sail in sight at 1 PM saw Pombo bearing N.W. Dist 6 Leagues so ends this day
Lat 5:43 O Long 40:00 Bar 30:00 Air 86 water 85.

Off Pemba Mine Mouth out 60 bls oil onboard

Saturday February 24th 1855. Comes with fresh gales from N.N.E. heading to the Eastward all necessary sail set. Mr Lawrence & Mr Borden are both unwell have a severe headache & my liver is quite troublesome & we are badly off generaly what will become of us the Lord knows. Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends

Lat 6-02 S Lon 40-15 E Bar 3003 Air 85 Water 84

Sunday Feb 25th J H Borden Comes with fresh breses from E.N.E. steering to West all necessary sail set at 2 P.M. saw a large shoal of sperm whales going to leward at 3 lowered 2 boats at 4½ waist-boat succeeded in getting fast to a cow whale the boat steerer killed her with the lance when I imediately lowered the third boat. the waist-boat got Capsized & fast up the whale the others not bringing to anery. at sunset got the whale along side & boats up, shortened sail, hove to the South Mid & Latter part. at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 7½ finished made sail steering W.N.W. the cows the whales were going when we last saw them at 10 A.M. saw Pemba bearing West dist 6 leagues so ends this day

Lat 4-50 S Long 40-00 E Bar 3004 Air 86 Water 84.

Monday Feb 26th Comes with fresh breses from E.N.E. heading S.E. all necessary sail set employed clearing up the decks & so forth Mid & Latter part. the same At 6 A.M. commenced boiling so ends Cruising

Lat 6-23 S. Lon 40-14 E Bar 3006 Air 86 Water 84

Tuesday Feb 27 Comes with fine light breses from N.E. & heading to Northward all necessary sail set employed boiling Mid & Latter part. at 2 P.M. we finished boiling at 8 P.M. saw the land bearing N.N.W. dist 9 leagues so ends

Lat 4-17 S Lon 40-01 E Bar 30-00 Air 86 Water 84.

Wednesday Feb 28th Comes with fine light breses from E.N.E. heading to S.E. all necessary sail set - Mid & Latter part. the same saw Jeampuses so ends inclined to calm

Lat 6-12 S Lon 40-43 E Bar 3005 Air 86 Water 83.

Butles Journal. Dolphin

1853

Tuesday March 13th — Comes with fine buses from South heading to North all necessary sail set one sail in sight at 3 P.M. finished stowing the oil & washed of the decks spoke ship Harrison Bearly she has got 155 barells of oil since last we saw her had not seen whales lately Mid & Latter see an Island floating about with quite sizable trees upon it so ends steering to N.W.

Lat 4:49 S Lon 40 26 E Bar 30.00 Air 85 Water 86

Wednesday March 14th — Comes with light airs from S.W. to South one sail in sight on our lee quarter said Dolphin Mid & Latter part. Much the same inclined to calm so ends

Lat 4:52 S Long 40:04 East Bar 30.00 Air 85 Wter 86

Thursday March 15th — Comes with light airs from S.E. steering S.W. all necessary sail set one ships in sight said nothing Mid & Latter part. Much the same inclined to calm so ends this day

Lat 433 S Long 40:33 E Bar 30.10 Air 85 Water 86

Friday March 16th — Comes with light buses and pleasant weather Cruising one sail in sight on the Weather quarter Mid & Latter part. inclined to calm so ends this boiling the bones of the scull of the last whale they makes at least twenty galons of good oil

Lat 4:20 S Long 40:42 E Bar 30.00 Air 87 Water 86

Saturday March 17th — Comes calm at 4 P.M. from Eastward heading to southward all necessary sail set at 6 tack to Northward Mid & Latter parts the same so ends this day see nothing

Lat 4:13 S Lon 40 36 E Bar 29:94 Air 87 Water 85

Off Pemba Eighty five barrells oil onboard

Wednesday March 7th 1855 — Comes with fine light Monsoons bracing Mid & latter part. - Much the same All hands saw a shoal of Sperm whales going to westward slowly lowered 3 boats the waist-boat struck & got one whole the others put out to windward two boat took chace at 8 got the dead Whale alongside sent the other boat in chace at 11 the whales went out of sight at 12 the boats came onboard so ends

S H Borden

I took 6 grains of Calomell last night

Lat 5.30.S Lon 40=18 E Bar 30.03 Ther 85 Water 84.

Thursday March 8th — Comes with light Monsoons lying with whole along side at 2 Commenced cutting at 4 finished bleared up the head & sent down the tackels made away for night Mid & latter Commenced boiling ends carrying for more

Lat 6=17 S Lon 40.53 E Bar 30.2 Air 85 Water 84.

Friday March 9th — Comes with light breezes from N.N.E heading to N.W. all necessary sail set employed boiling Mid & latter part. the same the Cooper cut his toe badly with a spade so ends this day

Lat 5=43 S Long 40=12 E Bar 30.06 Air 84. Water 85.

Saturday March 10th — Comes with light breezes from S.S.E to N.N.E. heading on different tacks at 3 PM finished boiling washed off Mid & latter part. Much the same ends Calm

Lat 5=43 S Long 40 28 E Bar 30.06 Air 81. Water 85

Sunday March 11th — Comes with Calms and showers Dolphin & birds in great numbers Mid & latter part. the same with very light cat paws of air from West. so ends I took 4 grains of Calomell.

Lat 5=39 S. Long 40 25. E Bar 30.06 Air 84 Water 85

Monday March 12th — Comes with Calms with light cat paws from West with heavy clouds hanging about the horizon Mid & latter part. at 8 40 took a squall from S.S.W. so ends this day with fine breezes from South employed stowing down the oil I took 4 grains of Calomell

Lat 5=19 S Long 41=06 E Bar 30.00 Air 85 Water 85

C C Butlers Journal in the Dolphin

Thursday March 22nd 1855. Comes with fine breses from E.N.E heading on different tacks one sail in sight said Dolphin at 6 P.M. spoke ship Harison seen nothing since last we spoke him Mid & Latter part. the same Cruising so ends

Lat 4.59 S Long 40.26 E Bar 29.96 Air 83 Watter 85:

Friday March 23rd Comes with light breses from N.E. Cruising Magill sick & off Duty yet from the effect of the blow given By Gilbert Millsfaught Mid & Latter much the same inclined to calm with squalls hanging about the horizon said Masters & Dolphin so ends this day

Lat 4.33 S Long 40 36 Bar 29.97 Air 85 Watter 85

Saturday March 24th Comes with very light breses from E.E. Seeing N.E. with squally looking weather much thunder & Lightning Mid & Latter part. squally weather ends raining

No Ob Bar 29.95 Air 87 Watter 84.

Sunday March 25th Comes with fresh breses from E.N.E. with black squly looking weather Seeing N.E. said many land birds some of beautifull Colours Magill the Portuge turned to his duty this day but his Eye is not well yet the swelling has gone down & he can but just open it now. Mid & Latter part. opened a cask of Bread Weighing 629 lbs. net. Much the same one sail in sight so ends with Calm weather

Lat 3.04 S Lon 42.11.E Bar 29.99 Air 87 Watter 84

Monday March 26th Comes with very light airs from E.E. to E.S.E. head to Eastward all necessary sail set one ship in sight Mid & Latter part. the same see nothing gamed with Capt Beagly so ends this day

Lat 2.36 S Lon 42.34 Bar 29.99 Air 85 Watter 83

Off Pemba ten months out 120 sperm onboard

Sunday March 18th 1866. Comes with very light breses from Eastward heading to North all sail set see nothing whatever this is dreadfull going day after day & seeing no whales we have had it almost Calm for the last week I do hope we shall have more breses so that we can cruise about Mid & Latter part. fine breses steering to Southward so ends
Lat 4.46 S Lon 40.44. E Bar Air 83 Water 85.

Monday March 19th Comes with fine breses from N.E. steering S.W. all sail set at 4 P.M saw a large shoal of sperm Whales going quick to N.E. at 4 44 lowered 2 boats in chace but without success as the whales are going faster than we can pull at sunset took the boats up & carried all sail beating to windward hoping to see them again in the morning Mid & Latter parts the same sail breaches on the weather beam & on the Lee bow but saw make nothing of them. yesterday Gilbert Millsfaugh threwed a pot of coffe at Portuguese McGill & Cut his Eye very severely I gave him Gilbert a good slaping & kicked him some sent him to the mast head four hours he promised me not to strike the Portuguese again for the Crew has been imposing on them for along time, now I mean to stop it. if pospible. ends with fresh breses.
Lat 4.36 S Long 40.44 E Bar 30.00 Air 86 Water 85.

Tuesday March 20th Comes with fresh breses from N.E. steering S.S.E. all necessary sail set. Mid & Latter part. the same Mac Gill off duty laid up with his Eye. ends steering West with all sail set employed repairing the Scotch top sail
Lat 6.12 S Long 40.36 E. Bar 29.96 Air 86 Water 85

Wednesday March 21st Comes with fine pleasant breses from N.N.E. steering W.N.W. all necessary sail set. saw nothing only one ship Mid & Latter part. the same saw the Isle of Pemba bearing W.N.W. dist 9 Leagues so ends this day
Lat 6.15 S Lon 40.16 E Bar 29.96 Air 87. Water 85.

Barky Dolphin Butler

Sunday April 1st 1855. Commences with light breses from N.E. heading to Eastward all sail set employd scraping the spars & preparing to paint by & by. Mid & Latter part the same ends calm saw much Deaft sticks & some grass Dolphin & so forth
Lat 0.40 Lon 47.00 E Bar 30.02 Thr 89 Watter 86

Monday April 2nd Commences calm & very hot see nothing whatever. Mid & Latter part much the same find some current setting to Eastward so ends saw a large log of wood afloat with many fish about it went to it & caught several of them so ends
Lat 0.30 S Long 48.20 E. Bar 30.00 Air 89 Watter 86

Tuesday April 3rd. Comes with calms with light cats paws from South & N.W. trying to get to the Eastward Mid & Latter part. Calm & deadfull hot employd repairing the mainsail so ends
Lat 0.22 S Long 48.44. E Bar 30.02 Air 92 Watter 88.

Wedensday April 4th. Comes with calm and oh how hot. Mid & Latter part. very light aires from N.N.E heading East all sail set saw nothing so ends this day
Lat 0.24. S Long 49.30 E Bar 30.03 Air 91 Watter 87.

Thursday April 5th Comes with very light aires from N.W.E inclined to calm employd scraping spars Mid & Latter part Calm employd on ships duty so ends I took 7 grains of Calomell my side quite troublesome
Lat 0.46 S Long 49.52 E Bar 30.00 Air 91 Watter 87.

Friday April 6th Comes with calms & very hot weather good Lord send us a breze & I will be thankfull for this calm weather is dreadfuly tedious tried to gild the figure head but could not make out not knowing how finished scraping spars the Calomell that I took yesterday does not relieve me as it ought to do so I shall be obliged to take more Mid & Latter part. the same caught a porpois saw many boobies the water thick with Animalculas so ends
Lat 0.42 S Long 50.18 E Bar 3006 Air 87. Watter 87.

Off Fomoso Bay 120 Spm onboard.

Tuesday March 27th 1866. Comes with very light airs inclined to calm heading by the Northward wind East. saw Albacore bill fish & so forth one ship in sight Overcast weather with heavy bank to Westward Mid & Latter part. light breses from E. to N.E. heading to S.E. so ends this day

Lat 3.05 S Lon 4306 E Bar 3002 Air 84 Water 83.

Wednesday March 28th Comes with light breses from N.E. heading E.S.E. with black looking Clouds to S.W. has every appearance of squalls & Rain one ship in sight Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day almost Calm

Lat 00 Lon 00 Bar 3003 Thm 85 Air 85 Water 83.

Thursday March 29. Continues with very light breses from S.E. to N.E. & inclined to Calm At 8 P.M. took black squalls from S.W. & S.S.E. & S.E. one after the other Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends

Latt 3.32 S Lon 4410 Bar 3004 Air 85 Water 83

Friday March 30th Comes with light breses from N.N.E to N.E. heading to Eastward with bad squally weather black looking squalls all around but chiefly to S.S.W. with much heavy thunder Mid & Latter part Calm ends with fine breze from E.N.E. heading S.E.

Lat Lon Bar 3002 Air 83 Water 85.

Saturday March 31st Comes with light breses from Eastward with black squalls to S.W. much thunder & Lightning at 6 P.M. took a squall from South set whale watches & tried to get to the Eastward Mid & Latter. part. fine breses from N.E. heading E.S.E. all sail set so ends this day

Lat 004 S Long 47.05 E Bar 3002 Air 85 Water 85.

Thursday April 12th 1855. Comes with very light airs from E.N.E. heading to N.E. all sail set employed fairling the chain Bobstays Mactingal stays & so forth. Mid & Latter part the same in company with the Ship Harrison so ends fist on some Composition Letters on the stern so ends very hot

Lat 4-03 S. Lon 52-31 E Bar 30.04 Air 88 Watr 86

Friday April 13th Comes with Calm one ship in sight I pray for a fair breze. soon Mid & Latter part. the same ends with very light air from N.E. steering S.E.

Lat 3-41 S. Long 52-55 E Bar 30-00 Air 89 Watter 87.

Saturday April 14th Comes with very light airs from N.W. steering to S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same ends with light breze from North. one sail in sight Astern

Lat 356 S Long 53-24 E Bar 30.01 Air 88 Watter 86

Sunday April 15th Comes with fine breses from N.W. steering S.S.E. all sail set one sail in sight astern employed setting up the Mizen Rigging Mid & Latter part. calm so ends the day

Lat 458 S Long 53-42 E Bar 30.01 Air 87 Watter 86

Monday April 16th Comes with Calms 2 sails in sight Mid & Latter part much the same so ends with a light breses from South steering East

Lat 504 S Lon 54-06 E Bar 30.01 Air 87 Watter 87.

Tuesday April 17th Comes with fine breze from S.E. heading to Eastward all sail set in Company with the Harrison Mid & Latter part. fine breses from South steering E.by N. at 10 am saw Chilhouette at 6 passed the North of Mahe at 9 came to Anchor in Mahe in 12 fathoms water so ends this

Saturday April 7th 1855. Comes with Calms with current setting to S.E. sometimes light cats paws from Eastward the water full of Animalcules employed painting ship out side Mid & Latter part. Calm at Dean so ends

Lat 6.30 S Long 60.45 E Air 88 Water 87.

Sunday April 8th Comes with very light airs from S.S.E. steering E by all sail set on porpoises sharks Albacore & many birds some tide rips likewise. Mid & Latter part the same with squaly weather one sail to N.W. steering to Westward so ends

Lat 6.12 S Long 61.17 E Air 86 Water 86.

Monday April 9th Comes with Calms at 3 P.M. took a squall from N.E. not much wind but plenty of rain one sail in sight to Southward steering to Northward at 11 P.M. took a Light house from E.S.E heading N.E. so ends

Lat 4.12 S Lon 61.08 E Air 87

Tuesday April 10th Comes with light breses from Eastward heading on different tacks at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Constant of Cherbourg France bound to Bombay Mid & Latter the same one sail in sight to S.W. so ends

Lat 4.32 S Lon 61 Bar 30.06 Air 87 Water

Wednesday April 11th Comes with fine light breses from Eastward heading to Southward one sail in sight Mid & Latter part. spoke the Harrison Capt Beaby had seen no whales since we last saw him she had been struck by lightning while in sight of us on Friday March 30th. shattered his main Royal mast & yard top gallant mast & top mast all to pieces split the Caps all to splinters went down the topsail sheet through the deck & out through the side of the ship about 1 foot above the surface of the water fortunately nobody was hurt. Mid & Latter very light breses inclined to calm said many birds one sail in sight

Lat 6.00 S Lon 62.04 E Bar 30.04 Air 87 Water 87.

Tuesday May 8th — Continues fine weather got off three Cords of fire wood and bent our sail got some sediment-onboard.

Wednesday May 9th — Continues the same employ on ships duty

Thursday 10th. — Continues fine season advancing & cannot get-out so ends

Friday 11th — Continues fine searched the United States and found James Williams & the Steward stowed away onboard took them onboard

Saturday 12th — got off a cast of water got all ready for sea cleared from the Custom house and all ready to make a start Monday Morning

Sunday 13th — doing nothing waiting for Monday

Monday 14th — Comes with fresh breezes from E.N.E cannot get out with this wind as we are obliged to stem N.E.b.E to get out of the cuff find that James Williams & George Cook swam away from the ship last night entered my Complaint at the police office gave bonds to return for them & all ready for a start again

Tuesday 15th May — the wind to much to the East & squally weather but tried to warp up to the cuff when the Ship Harrison broke her windlass and as we can not get by her we are obliged to lay quiet untill she get out of the way of us as the passage is so narrow as to prevent one ship passing out when the wind is so scant as to lay round squally with heavy thunder & Lightning

Wednesday April 18th 1866. Comes with fine breses from C.E. At 12 Noon the Harcisson Came to Anchor mid & Lathe fast the same so ends geting off water

Thursday Continues the same employed painting yards & Bends.

Friday 20 Continues the same until Mary 1st with light breses with considerable rain one watch on liberty every day

Mary 2nd Continues fine William Henderson James Williams & D McNaughton Deserted imediately complained to the police so en

3 Continues the same Gilbert Mills fought made considerable Disturbance onboard & I put him in Irons I stoped Emerson liberty also gelbert.

Mary 4 Comes with fine breses about ready for sea waiting for the runaways

Mary 5 Comes Calm & very hot Looking after Deserters & geting ready for sea so ends

Mary 6th Continues the same employed on ships duty so ends

Mary 7th. Comes with light breses from N.W. with Calms hear nothing of the absent mes

Tuesday May 22nd — Comes with light baffling winds with fapsing squalls of rain at 3 PM Calm with rain at 6 AM got a breze from O.E. so ends this day
Lat 2.56 O. Lon 66=56 E. Ther 84. Water 85. Bar 3008.

Wednesday May 23rd — Comes with light breses from Eastward with rain squalls with a very turbulent sea Mid & Latter part. bad rainy weather ends with strong breses & clear weather heading to O.G.W.
Lat 4=41 O Lon 65=11. E. Bar 3004. Ther 83 Water 84.

Thursday May 24th — Comes with strong breses from O.E. to O.G.E. heading by to O.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same. strong breze with fapsing squalls of rain so ends this the Birth day of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria
Lat 6=33 O Long 67.34 E Bar 3005 Air 82. Water 82.

Friday May 25th — Continues strong breses from O.E. b O heading to O.W. all necessary sail set I am suffering with a Cold in my head Mid & Latter part. – the same so ends this day
Lat 8=01 O. Long 66=33 E. Bar 3005. Ther 82. Water 81.

Saturday May 26th — Commences with fine fresh breses from O.O.E. heading by to O.W. all sail set sold a log of wood offloat Mid & Latter part. : the same with fapsing squalls so ends
Lat 9=33 O

Sundays May 27th — Comes with fresh gales from O.E. steering W.S.W. said nothing Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day
Lat 10=20 O Lon 63 64 E Bar 3010. Air 81 Water 80.

Wednesday May 16th — Comes with fine breses from N.E. to E.N.E at 1 P.M took our anchor & Proceded to sea in Company with the Harrison Leaving 8 Men Deserted & having two Japangus for Johanna Mid & Latter part. the same so ends

Thursday May 17 — Comes with fresh breses from E.N.E. heading to N.E. hoped Peaplin Aride & at 6 P.M shortened sail heading to N.E. b E. at 6 A.M made sail heading to E.N.E. so ends me sail in sight
Lat 3=10 S Lon 57.00 E Bar 30.02 Ther 86. Walter

Friday May 18th — Comes with fresh breses from N.E. to E.N.E. heading to N.E. all sail set saw many porpoises Mid & Latter parts. the same bright a porpoise so ends this day
Lat 2.13 S. Lon 67=12 E. Bar 30=02. Ther 85. Walter 86.

Saturday May 19th — Comes with strong breses from N.E. heading to E.N.E. all necessary sail set saw nothing like Whales on sail in sight off the Lee bow heading to the Eastward Mid & Latter parts me sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 155. S Long 60=10 East

Sunday May 20th — Continues with squally weather spoke the Back Marsella Merton N.B. 18 Months with 300 sperm Mid & Latter the same thick overcast weather steering by to Eastward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter so ends
Lat 150 ~~South~~ Long Bar 30.00 Ther 83 Wather 83.

Monday May 21st — Comes with fine breses from Southward with squally looking weather heading to the Eastward all necessary sail set. Mid & latter part. thick rainy weather trying to get to N.E. but with very little succes so ends this day
Lat 2=19 S

1865.

Sunday June 3rd — Comes with light breezes from E.S.E. steering N.E. for the south point of Mahe one ship in sight at 4 PM passed the south point at 7 hoisted to the wind to wait for the moon to rise at 9 kept off for the anchorage at 1 AM came to anchor in 13 fathoms water in the outer harbor furled sails & set the watch at 7 the health boat came along side so ends this day.

Barometer Air 84. Water.

Monday June 4th — Jim Brees went onshore applied for my men that was in prison found much ceremony necessary to get them can not get through in season to take them onboard in season to start to night. Mr Lawrence came onshore & said all right contrary to my orders. ~~cannot~~ find D McNaughton words

Tuesday June 5th — Comes with bad squally weather with heavy rain at 6 AM the boat came onshore for me when Anton Jose deserted. as I am bound to enter a complaint to the Police, I ordered Mr Lawrence to go onboard & send me a boat crew that had not deserted previous to this time, he went onboard & sent a crew that had two men in it that had deserted before. I imediately sent him a note ordering him Mr Lawrence ordering him again to send in the boat none but men that had not ran away or made trouble onshore telling him to see if my orders could be obeyed if not he would hear from me. Mr Lawrence comes imediately onshore to me asking me if I was dissatisfied with his conduct. I answered him that I was, he then asked for his discharge, I told him he could have it. I imediatly went to see the Governor to find upon what terms he could be left onshore, I was allowed to land him by giving security to the government that he should be provided for & should not become a burden to the government which I done by advancing him over

Off Providence Island May 1855. 260 Fam

1855

Monday May 28th — Comes with fresh gales from E.S.E. steering to the Westward all necessary sail set and some geese porpoises & so forth Mid & Latter part. at sunset shortened sail & lufed by the wind head to the S.W. At 12 Mid wore ship to East at 6 Am kept off N.W. at 8 kept W.N.W. under lufed topsails & fore sail said Porpoise & some geese so ends this day

Lat 9.54 S Long 52.15 E. Bar 30.05 Thm 81 Water 80

Tuesday May 29th — Comes with fresh gales from S.E. & S. steering W.N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. at sunset lufed to to Eastward strong gales at 6 Am kept off N.E. by N & set the main staysail squally weather the squalls blowing very hard so ends this day

Lat 8.00 S Long 52.40 E Bar 30.05 Air 80 Water 80.

Wednesday May 30th — Comes with strong gales from S.E. steering N.E. under short sail & very wet & uncomfortable can see nothing or see about Much Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day H

Lat 6.54 S Long 53.40 E Bar 30.05 Air 81 Water 81

Thursday May 31st — Comes with strong gales from S.E. steering N.E. all necessary sail set and many small birds & a piece of Bambo Mid & Latter part. the same with squalls of rain so ends

Lat 5.20 S Lon 55.00 E Bar 30.05 Air 81 Water 82

Friday June 1st — Comes with strong breses with bad squally weather heading by to N.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. said Mahe Bearing N.E. dist 35 miles ends almost calm Lat 5.14 S Long 54.45 E Bar 30.02 Air 83 Water 81

Saturday June 2nd — Comes with very light breses from Eastward heading south all necessary sail set employed repairing the fore sail Mid & Latter part. the same but the fore sail tacked to E.N.E. all sail set Mahe & Chelhoute in sight Bearing N.N.E. dist 8 leagues

Lat Bar 30.02 Air 82 Water 81

Wed 6th 1855

best one.
went forward we put him in double irons & put him in the run for safe keeping All ~~6 Am~~ so ends this day

Thursday June 7th

Comes fine weather & pleasent breezes at 8 Am took one anchor & proceeded to sea to the North of Mahu & south of Chillhouse with Mr John H Borden of first Officer & W.C. Cupell acting as second Offer shipping two men & leaving two deserters on shore as we could not find them at 11 Am the N.W. point of Mahu bears South steering W.S.W. all necessary sail set so ends George Cook in irons
Lat Lon Bar 30.03 Ther 84.

Friday June 8th

Comes with fine breezes from S.E. S.S. heading by to S.W. all necessary sail set. Mid & latter part the same took George Cook out of irons as he promised to do his duty to the best of his ability so ends the day
Lat 6.50 S Long 53 49 E Bar 30.00 Air 82

Saturday June 9th

Comes with fresh gales from S.S.E heading S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & latter part. the Isle of Des Roches in sight bearing of the W quarter Dist 4 Leagues. at 6 PM tacked ship to Eastward at Mid tacked to S.W. at 8 Am round Isle Marie Louise bearing S.W. Dist 6 miles at 11 said Isle Reauf hoped to leward of them so end.
Lat 6 18 Lon Bar 30.00 Air 78

Sunday June 10th

Comes with fresh gales with hard squally weather steering by to S.W under easey sail Mid & latter part. much the same without squalls so ends
Lat 6 48 S Long 55 33 E Bar 30.04 Air 80
Water 80

Fifty Dollars & giving him fifteen dollars to pay his passage to the Mauritius or Isle of France & giving the people bonds to the Authorities here, I then allowed him to land his effects. Mr Lawrence has not performed his duty to my satisfaction — nor nothing near it for the last ten months he has been stowed away in the Cabin time & time again when it was his duty to have been on deck when I have been sick & left him in charge of the deck he has time & time again skulked away in to the Cabin to avoid getting wet in a heavy squall, all the time he was enjoying the best of health and taking all things in to consideration I think it is the best thing that could be done to give him his demand & discharge him. & have acted accordingly, as he has not been of the least service to the ship or Voige. he took no interest in the voyge cared only for his own comfort and pleasure Apparently at least. so ends with rainy disagreable weather waiting for Mr Lawrence to get his Goods & chattles on shore

Wednesday June 6th

Comes with fine weather wind E.S.E. & pleasant breeses at 6 Am came onboard to get under weigh Mr Rupell. William O Christian & Charles Swazy objected to go any farther in the ship after a considerable altercation Mr Rupell & Swazy consented to proceed on the voyge but Christian objected & requested to Exchange with Edwin Burnett Boatsteer of the Bark Hecla now lying in this Port under the comand of Capt H Gifford with Capt Giffords & my consent such an arangement was made which detains me an other day the crew rather troublesome but threatning to shoot some of them if they raised upon us they concluded upon the whole they had better keep quiet. the two deserters James Williams & George Cook was called up when Williams consented to go & behave quietly when I took the Irons off him George Cook said he would not go on the voige he would die first — was kept in Irons, at about 12 midnight he took his irons and ove

Butters Journal

1866 Saturday June 16th — Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E heading to S.W. all necessary sail set spoke Ship Harrisson Beaty no oil since leaving Mahe Mid & latter part. strong gales with heavy squalls so ends this day

Lat 12.06 S Long 41.08 Bar 30.20 A 79 Water 79.

Sunday June 17th — Continues with fresh gales from S.E.E heading to Eastward Mid & latter part. — at 6 PM wore ship to S.W. at 2 AM wore again to East'd all necessary sail set

Lat 12.37 S Lon 41.42. Bar 30.20 A 79 W 79.

Monday June 18th — Comes with fresh gales from Southward heading S.E.E. all necessary sail set saw some drift wood covered with barnacles pass. Mid & latter part. much the same at 8 AM saw Mohilla bearing East dist 15 leagues at 10 AM saw Comora bearing N.E. so ends

Lat 12.18 S Lon 43.00 E Bar 30.20. Air 79 W 78.

Tuesday June 19th — Comes with fresh breezes from S.E.b S heading S b E all sail set Mohilla & Comora in sight steering between them Mid & latter part. at 8 it fell calm at 4 AM took a breeze from S.E. to S.S.E steering to Eastward at 9 passed Gade Island at 12 noon came to Anchor in 9 fathoms water all sight so ends

Wednesday June 20th — Comes with fine weather employed all hands breaking out & setting up shooks so ends

Thursday June 21st — Comes with fine weather employed coopering our meat & setting up shooks

Monday June 11th 1855 — Comes with strong breses from South heading W.S.W. all prudent sail set and a topsail schooner steering to Eastward supose it to be the Miami bound to Mahe with truth. Mid & latter part. — much the same only blowing harder so ends the decks wet all the time so ends

Lat 7-42 S Lon 48-50. E. Bar 30.04 Air 81 Water 80.

Tuesday June 12th — Comes with strong gales from S.S.E heading to S.W. all necessary sail set & urged to whale so we are making the best of our way to Johanna for recruit & to wait for better weather Mid & latter part. the same blowing hard so ends

Lat 9-02 S Long 47-10. E. Bar 30.11. Air 78 Water 77.

Wednesday June 13th — Comes with fresh gales from S.S.E. with clear weather heading to S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & latter part. Much the same At 5 said Aldabra and Amirantes Islands passed between them ends with one sail in sight

Lat 9-44. Bar 30.14. Air 79 Water 78

Thursday June 14th — Comes with fresh breses with clear weather heading to S.W. by S. all necessary sail set one sail in sight Mid & latter part the same so ends employed repairing the foresail which is very rotten by some means so ends this day

Lat 11-34 S Long 44-32 E. Bar 30.14. Air 78. W 78.

Friday June 15th — Comes with fresh breses from South heading W.S.W all necessary sail set Mid & latter part. fresh gales one sail in sight at 6 Am Gran Comora bearing S.S.W. dist 3 leagues one sail in sight

Lat 11-20 S. Lon 42-15 Bar 30.14 Air 79 W 79.

Cutters Journal

Saturday June 30th 1855. Commences with strong breses from South heading to Eastward under reefed topsails said soon geass & bamboos fas by Mid & Latter part. the same said no whales so ends

Lat 13 25. O Long 43 16. E Bar 30 16. Air 78 W 78

Sunday July 1st Comes with strong gales from South heading on different tacks Mid & Latter part. the same see nothing whatever

Lat 13=36 O. Lon 43 58. E. Bar 30 20. Air 78 Water 77.

Monday July 2nd Comes with fresh gales & heavy sea from South heading to W.S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Williams & the two Portuguese Sick so ends the same under 2 reefed topsails

Lat 13=39 O Long 43 13 E Air 77 Water 77.

Tuesday July 3rd Commences with strong gales from S.S.E heading to S.W. under reefed topsails with heavy swell from South. Mid & Latter part. the same so ends

Lat 14=36. O. Lon 41.45. E. Bar 30 20 Air 78 Water 77.

Wednesday July 4th Comes with fresh breses from S.S.W. heading to S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day and no whales o Dear when shall we see them again

Lat 14 56 O Long 42 54. E Bar 3221. Air 77 Water 78

Thursday July 5th Continues fine weather heading to S.W. wind S.S.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same said blackfish but strong breses did not lower our boat.

Lat 15=28 O Lon Bar 30=26 Air 77. W 78

Johanna

Friday June 22 1855 — Comes with fine weather employed stowing the meat and getting off water all hand at work as fast as possible except the sick which is few
Air 86

Saturday June 23rd — Commences fine employed getting off & stowing down water and on ships duty generaly
Thm 84

Sunday June 24th — Continues fine employed keeping the sabath so ends with fine land & sea breeses
Air 85

Monday June 25 — Continues fine weather got off our receiet and stowed them away
Bar Air 85

Tuesday 26th — Continues fine weather got off a raft of water took onboard two Bullocks & got ready for sea
Air 84

Wednesday 27th. — Comes with calms at 1 PM fresh breeses from S.E at 2 PM took our anchor & proceded to sea
Air 85.

Thursday 28th — Comes with strong breeses from S.S.E at 5 PM passed Gadle Island at sunset shortened sail passed between Mohilla & Comoro so ends with fresh breeses
Lat 12 51 S Lon 42.16 E Bar 30.13 Air 79 Water 78

Friday June 29th — Comes with strong breze from S.S.E heading W.S.W all necessary sail set saw nothing & men sick & off duty Mid Ds latter part. the same so ends this day
Lat 13 26 S Long 43 25. E. Bar 30.13. Air 79. W 79.

Butters Journal

Thursday July 12th 1855.

Commences with Calms employed fitting new Lower Battering blocks & Steaps there is much Animodcules in the water Mid & Latter part. Made some rattlin stuff Saun De Nova bearing South dist 10 miles one sail in sight off the lee bow

Lat 16.52 Lon Bar 30-26 Air 78 Water 77.

Friday July 13th

Comes fine Cruising with fine Monsoons Spoke & gamed with the Hector Mid & Latter Saw Saun De Nova bearing W8 Dist 8 leagues

Lat 1659. Lon 42. Bar 30 27. Air 78 W 77.

Saturday July 14th

Comes with fine weather with light monsoons Cruising At 2 8 m Saw a large Sperm Whale coming to windward quick the Hectors boats in chace at 4 lowered our boats at sunset the Larboard boat got up to him & missed him oh dear came onboard & swore some if not more whale went to windward Mid & Latter part much the same so ends this day

Lat Saun De Nova bears W.C. 15 miles Air 78. W 77.

Sunday July 15th

Comes with finer pleasent weather wind to South Cruising at 18 m said Beaches ten miles off at 2 said spouts called them sperm whales at 4 lowered our boats found it to be a humpback tried to shoot him but did not succeed when the Hector gamed Mid & Latter part much the same so ends Lat 17-01 S.

Lon 42 36 E Bar 30-24 Air 78 W 77.

Monday July 16th

Comes fine Monsoon Cruising off Saun De Nova spoke Bark Albector of Glenock Cameron Bound to Bombay gave him some Taro Pumkins & 4 lb tobacco Mid & Latter part much the same so ends

Lat 17:23 S Long 42 30 E Bar 30 26 Air 76 W 77.

Dolphin voige 2. No.

Friday July 6th 1855. Comes with fresh breses from S.E.E. heading to S.W. under refed topsails took in & repaired the Laboard boat put her out again Mid & Latter part. inclined to calm ends with fine breese from South to S.E.E. said a finback.

Lat 15 27. S Long 41 37. E Bar 3026. Air 77. Water 77.

Saturday July 7th Comes with light breses from S.E. with fine weather for a wonder heading S.S.W. all sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part. fine weather said nothing so ends painting the Laboard boat

Lat 15 12 S Lon 42 15 E Bar 3026 Air 78 Air 78.

Sunday July 8th Comes with light breses from S.E. heading on different tacks. said breaches but could not make out what they were Mid & Latter part. much the same so ends this day

Lat 15 25. S Lon 43 57. E Bar 3025. Air 78 Water 77.

Monday July 9th Comes with fresh breses from South heading to Eastward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the same saw nothing so ends

Lat 15 40 S Lon 42 41 E. Bar 3025. Air 77. Water 77.

Tuesday July 10th Comes with fine breses from Southerd heading to Westward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Spoke the Hector Johnson Warren 26 Months 600 ffem saw nothing lately Sent from Combo bay geting wood which he says is easey of access there so ends

Lat 15 56 S. Lon 42 25. E. Bar 3026. Air 77. W 77.

Wednesday July 11th Comes with light aies from Southard heading to Westard one sail in sight off the lee quarter Mid & Latter part. the same said breaches on the weather beam made two tacks to try to find out what made them but without ueff so ends

Lat 16 33 S Lon Bar 30 22 Air 80 Water 78.

Sunday July 22nd 1855.

Comes with strong monsoons at 8 Am got under weigh & stood off to N.W. one sail in sight at 11 the land out of sight
Lat 17.01. O Long 42 30 Bar 829 Ther 76 Watts 77

Monday July 23rd

Comes calm with turbulent swell Capt Allen of the Bark Platina boarded us for his letters the Bark 4 miles off she is 22 months out 400 sperm Mid & Latter strong breezes from S.E. so ends one sail in sight
Lat 16.51. O. Lon 42.12. E. Bar 3040. Air 76 W 77.

Tuesday July 24th

Comes with light S.E. winds with turbulent swell cruising one sail in sight Mid & Latter part. the same steering to N.E.E all necessary sail set spoke Bark Alto Onell N.B. 450 sperm all well so ends this day
Lat 15.51 O. Lon 42.10. E. Bar 3081. Air 77. W 77.

Wednesday July 25th

Comes with fresh breezes from S.E. steering to Northward all necessary sail set. not a cloud to be seen Mid & Latter part. much the same said nothing split the fore topsail it being very old & fore sent it down & rigged it up bent one old one in its place so ends
Lat 14.01 O Long 41.57 E Bar 3027. Air 77. Watts 77.

Thursday July 26th

Comes with fresh breezes from S.E. steering North all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Shower swell from S.E. with strong breezes so ends
Lat 12 24 O Long 42.51. E Bar 3025. Air 78. W 77.

Friday July 27th

Comes with fresh gales from S.E. steering N.E. at 10 Am sold Connor bearing N.E b.E. dist 11 leagues and a finback Mid & Latter part. - at 5 P.M. - Said Sperm Whales lowered the boats a few minutes after sunset - Larboard boat struck the line fractured. Waist boat got foul & cleared the lines out and with fine weather Cruised bearing E. dist 11 leagues Lat 11.51 O Lon 42.42 E B 3025 Air 77 W 77

Dolphin Juan De Nova

Tuesday July 17th — Comes with fine monsoons Bruising two sails in sight steering N.N.E both merchant ships should Judge said Juan De Nova at 4 P.M bearing E.N.E. dist 12 miles Mid & Latter part. the same employd making a new fore yard as the old one is rotten 2 sails in sight 20 mls
Lat 17.04 S. Lon 42.36 E. Bar 30.24 Air 76 W 77.

Wedensday July 18th — Comes with fine S.E. Monsoons Bruising. sent down the fore yard & saved it up it being very rotten employd fiting another spike the Bark United States Hicks West Port he had seen nothing since leaving Johanna the 6th. Mid & Latter part. much the same killed one last Bullock & sent up the new fore yard 2 sails in sight 20 mls
Lat 17.02 S. Lon 42.18 E. Bar 30.26. Air 77. Water 77.

Thursday July 19th — Comes with fine light Monsoons Bruising one sail in sight. painted the new yard. water apears to be thick with animalcules and every apearance of Good Whale ground. Mid & Latter part. strong gales under reefed topsails 20 mls
Lat 17.10 S Lon 42.30 E Bar 30.27. Air 76 W 77

Friday July 20th — Comes with strong gales from S.S.W At 3 P.M Came to Anchor under the Lee of Juan de Nova in 7 fathoms water 2 miles from the shore got off some sand & caught 4 turtle Mid & latter all hands employd coopering the oil find it leaking badly Mid & Latt the same strong gales

Saturday July 21 — Comes with strong Monsoons all hands beeaking out & coopering the oil finished the Larboard side Mid & Latter part. finish coopering supose there to be eight barells leaked out 20 mls this day after sunset went onshore caught two turtle 20 mls.

Wednesday August 1st 1855.

Comes with fine breeze from South heading to the Eastward employed cutting in the whales at 3 finished cleared away the heads. Mid & Latter part. Much the same Commenced boiling & Cutting up the bluber so ends

Lat 11=11 S Long 41.35 E Bar 30 18. Air 77. W 76.

Thursday Aug 2nd

Comes with fresh breeze from S.S.W. lying under short sail employed boiling. repaired the stoven boat fitted Cleat & so forth Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends

Lat 11=15. S Long 42=06 E Bar 30 19 Air. W?

Friday Aug 3rd

Comes with fresh Monsoon bruising employed boiling Mid & Latter part at 6 O'clock finished boiling turned up 80 bbls. Comoro in sight bearing E.S.E. so ends

Lat 11 57. S Long 42 50 E Bar 30 19 Air 78 W 77.

Saturday Aug 4th

Comes with fresh Monsoons bruising N.W. of Comoro said breaches could not make out what they were after running for them three hours Comoro bearing S.E. dist 6 leagues Mid & Latter part. Much the same running N.N.W.

Lat 11.00. S Long 4159. E Bar 3016. Air 78. W 78.

Sunday Aug 5th

Comes with light breeze from S.W. bruising N.W. of Comoro saw porpoises the water looks thick & riley Mid & Latter part. Much the same the water looks very good for Whales but we Canot see any so ends

Lat 11=18 S. Lon 4058. E. Bar 3018. Air 78. W 77.

Monday Aug 6th

Comes with fine weather with light pleasant Monsoon bruising see some pieces of Bamboo afloat Mid & Latter part. the same employed Coopering the oil so ends

Lat 11.25 S Long 4151 E Bar 30 23. Air 78 W 77.

Journal Voy 2nd

Saturday July 28th 1855

Comes with fine breses from S.E. bearing to West of Comoro faced over the site of Valiew Shoal to day but do not find it. it certainly is not in the position asigned to it on the chart. Mid & Latter part much the same saw the above mentioned shoal bearing W b N from two conspicous bluffs on Comoro in Lat 11 50 S Lon 42 55 E. sounded on it found 5 fathoms in shoalest spot.

Lat 11 48 S Long 42 51 E Bar 30 25 Air 77 W 77.

Sunday July 29th

Comes with fine light breses from S.E. steering North all necessary sail set. Comoro bearing E.S.E Dist 19 miles Mid & Latter part. Calm saw sharks porpoises so ends

Lat 11 24 S. Long 42 08 E. Bar 30 25; Air 80. W 77.

Monday July 30th

Comes with Calm employd repairing Mainsail Mid & Latter part. fine breses from S.S.E. saw breaches to Eastward at 12 noon made them out to be sperm whales got our boat ready so ends.

Lat 11:17 S Long 41:00 E. Bar 30 26 Air 77. Water 77.

Tuesday July 31st

Comes with light breses from S.S.E. the whales going pretty quick to S.S.W. at 12 hours after noon lowered our boats at 1 P.M. Larboard boat struck & got stove. Mr Borden got into the waist boat with his line waped his whale (as the whale was killed with the Irons) struck on other. in the mean time the Larboard boat struck a whale & killed him killed a bottle nose which sunk as we suppose, the waist boat succeed in killing her second whale the ship Rescued picked up the stoven boat at 4 P.M I came onboard & sent the two boats off after the schooll I brot the ship up to the waped whales took the three along side kept off for the boats. the mate succeed in geting up to the school & geting fast got poole line & spouted the waist boat struck him again & saved him. got the fourth whale along side at 11 P.M. set the watch. at 6 A.M commenced cuting. so ends this day.

Lat 11:19 S. Lon 41:27 E. Bar 30 24. Air 78. Water 77.

Butlers Journal

Sunday Aug 12th 1855 — Comes with light Monsoons steering N.N.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day said Blackfish did not Lower the boat. so ends
Lat 6=24 S Long 41 50 E Bar 30 18 Air 79. W 77

Monday Aug 13th — Comes with fine breses & pleasent weather steering N.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. shortened sail & lufed to to Southward made sail & kept off N.W. so ends see nothing I took 3 grains of Calomell
Lat 6=00 S. Long 40 23. E Bar 30 14. Air 78 W 77.

Tuesday Aug 14th — Comes with fine weather with light Monsoons bearing of Pemba Mid & Latter part. at 6 Am said Pemba bearing W.N.W. dist 12 miles
Lat 4 40 S. Long 40 24 E. Bar 30 14. Air 78 W 77.

Wednesday Aug 15th — Comes with fine breses from Southward bearing down the Coast Mid & Latter part. Cooper emploid seting up shooks so ends Cloudy weather so ends put a mucilage plaster on my side
Lat 3 24 S. Lon Bar 30.15 Air 76. W 77.

Thursday Aug 16th — Comes with strong breses from South bearing see nothing thick Cloudy weather some rain Mid & Latter part. squally weather said breaches so ends
Lat 3 06 S Lon 41 30 E. Bar 30 15. Air 77 W 77.

Friday Aug 17th — Comes with fresh breses from S.S.E. with squally rainy weather reefed the topsails bearing saw breaches Mid & Latter part. fine weather said pieces of squid emploid on ships duty
Lat 2 18 S. Long 42 05. E Bar 30 15 Air 77 W 78

Indian Ocean August 1855.

Tuesday Aug 7th — Comes with fine Monsoons bleeseing to West of Comoca saw Geampuses Blackfish & porpoises bowered the boat but could not get on the blackfish Mid & Latter part. the same employed stowing down the oil in fore hold. so ends.
Lat 11.20 S. Lon 41.27 E. Bar 30.20. Air 78. W 77.

Wednesday Aug 8th — Comes with fine breses from S.S.E. with pleasent weather heading to East. under easy sail employed stowing down oil one sail in sight. Mid & Latter part. spoke Bark United States Hicks West port - 32 months out 320 sperm 20 blackfish so ends this day find strong current setting to W.S.W.
Lat 11.16 S Long 41.40 E. Bar 30.20. Air 78 W 77.

Thursday Aug 9th — Comes with light aies from S.S.W. steering N.E. all necessary sail set find some of our cask rotten Coopers employed repairing them Mid & Latter part. the same one sail in sight steering to Northward so ends I have a touch of the Liver complaint again put a mercurial plaster over the new place last night so ends
Lat 10.43 S. Long 42.05 E. Bar. 30.18 Air 78. W 77.

Friday Aug 10th — Comes with light breses from S.S.W. steering N.E. all sail set one sail in sight Mid & Latter part. much the same find a strong current setting to Westward so ends
Lat 9.33 S Long 41.45 E Bar 30.18. Air 78 W 77.

Saturday Aug 11th — Comes with fine breses from Southward steering E.N.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. one sail in sight spoke Bark Wave Stanton - N.B. 14 months out 300 sperm so ends. I took 6 grains of calomell
Lat 8.34 S. Lon 42.24. E. Bar 30.15 Air 77 W 77

1855 Journal Dolphin

Thursday Aug 23rd — Commences with strong breezes from W.W. bearing down the Coast Mid & Latter part same fond Breeches. the water very green so ends this day
~~Lat 3 31 North~~ Lon 60=18 E Bar 30.10. Air 80. W.T.

Friday Aug 24th — Comes with strong W.W. Monsoons bearing the water very green said Beaches but could not make out what they were Mid & Latter part. much the same find a very strong Current setting to Eastward for 8 miles per hour so ends
Lat 4=18 N Lon 57=31 E Bar 30.08. Air 78 W.T.

Saturday Aug 25th — Comes with strong W.W. Monsoon steering N.&N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. strong gales with heavy sea steering North said finbacks so ends
Lat 5=41 N Lon 57 05 E Bar 30 01 Air 78. W.T.

Sunday Aug 26th — Comes with strong gales from W.W. steering North under short sail Mid & Latter part. the same laying to head to Westward
Lat 7 35 N. Lon 60 46. E. Bar 29.97. Air 80 W.T.

Monday Aug 27th — Comes with strong gales from W.W. heading to W.&W. under easy sail said Dolphin Mid & Latter part. Much the same said Land to N.W. Dist 80 miles so ends we can see no get nothing it seems
Lat 9=01 N Lon 57 30. E. Bar 29.85 Air 81. W.T.

Tuesday Aug 28th — Comes with strong gales with falling barometer wind W.&W.W laying under short sail Mid & Latter part. heavy gales lying to under short sail said two vessells steering to North so ends
~~Lat~~ 9:31 North Lon 57 18 E. Bar 29.91 Air 81 W.T.

Coast of Africa. about the line. 320 speen.

1855.
Saturday Aug 18th

Commences with fine breses from Southward bracing but saw no whales God send some some is my prayer at pesant likewise good health. Mid & Latter part. much the same at 10 Am said the Land bearing W. to S. dist 20 miles the water looks green repairing the jib
Lat 00 47 S. Lon 43 00 E Bar 30 14 Air 77. W. 77.

Sunday Aug 19th

Comes with fine weather with pleasent breses from S.S.E bracing heading to Eastward Mid & Latter part. the Land in sight & one sail in shore of us said nothing whatever so inols
Lat 00-09 N. Lon 43 25 E. Bar 30.10 Air 77. W 77.

Monday Aug 20th

Comes with fine fresh breses from S.S.E bracing with the land in sight spoke the Hector Johnson had got nothing sin we saw him last month he is just from Johanna but heirgs no news. Mid & Latter part. much the same
Lat 1-10 N Lon 45-00 E Bar 30-11. Air 77. Water 77.

Tuesday Aug 21st

Comes with fresh breses from S.W to W.S.W. with papers squalls the Land & one sail in sight. We steering along shore until 8 PM. then hafed up S.E. Mid & Latter said Blackfish going to windward. squally weather rends fine the land bearing N.W. dist 6 miles
Lat 2 04 S. Lon 47-00. E. Bar 30 14. Air 77 W 77.

Wednesday Aug 22nd

Comes with fine weather & pleasent breses bracing off the Coast said nothing but the land one sail in sight Mid & Latter part. much the same said large breaches so ends this day sent down the fore stay find it some rotton fixed it & sent it up
Lat 3 08 S Long 48 60 E Bar 30 14. Air 77 W 77.

Butters Journal in the Dolphin

Tuesday Sept 4th 1855

Comes with light breses & pleasent weather heading to W.N.W. under all sail. saw porfish. Mid & Latter part the same heading on different tacks as we can head to the best advantage
~~Lat~~ 226 ~~North~~ Lon 57.39.E Bar 3006 Air 83 W 83.

Wedensday Sept 5th

Comes with light breses with pleasent weather heading to South wind W.S.W. saw manny porpoises & some birds Mid & Latter part. the same heading on different tacks so ends
~~Lat~~ 142 N Lon 57.05 E. Bar 30.06. Air 83 Water 82.

Thursday Sept 6th

Comes with light breses from S.W. heading to West. all sail set employed on ships duty. Mid & Latter part. sent down repaired & sent up the main topsail saw a Reach on the weather beam tacked ship & tried find out what made it but without succes.
Lat 215 N Lon 65 46 E. Bar 30.02. Air 83 W 81.

Friday Sept 7th

Comes with fresh breses from W.S.W with pleasent weather saw finbacks & porpoises Mid & Latter part. much the same with light squalls of rain so ends this day
Lat 138 N. Lon 65.05. E. Bar 30.03 Air 82 W 81

Saturday Sept 8th

Comes with fresh breses with passing squalls from S.W.b.W. to S.W.b.S. heading on different tacks Mid & Latter part. with squally weather split the main topgalant sail & parted seven ropes so ends
Lat 1.10 N Lon 66.16 E. Bar 30.02 Air 81 W 81

Sunday Sept 9th

Comes with fresh breses with squally weather heading on different tacks see nothing & we can not get along scarcely at all ocean Mid & Latter part. considerable rain saw many finbacks so ends
~~Lat~~ Lon Bar 30.02 Air 79. W 80

East Coast of Africa Aug 1855.

Wednesday Aug 29th — Comes with strong gale from W.N.W. heading to S.E. lying under short sail with heavy swell on fore Royal back stays parted in the eye Mid & Latter part. - much the same so ends this day
Lat 8-15 North Lon 55 25 E. Bar 29.95 Air 80 W 76.

Thursday Aug 30th — Comes with strong gales from N.W. with turbulent swell lying to under close reefed M. topsail & fore sail Mid & Latter part. the same ship thrashing about in fine style have some doubt whether she will not knock her stern clear off. find very strong current setting to N.W.
Lat 1 01 North Lon 54 26 E Bar 29.77. Air 77. W 77.

Friday Aug 31st — Comes with heavy gales from N.W. heading S.S.E. under short sail very bad swell on have not had the mastheads manned now for four days for the bad weather. Mid & Latter part. - the same only a shade better weather saw finbacks so ends
Lat 0.56 N Lon 55.45 E Bar 30.00 Air 78 W 77.

Saturday September 1st 1855. — Comes with strong gales from N.W. heading to S.S.E all necessary sail set saw finbacks Mid & latter part. employed repairing the foresail saw boobies ends with strong gales from N.W.
Lat 4 56 N Lon 54.03 E. Bar 29.96. Air 81 W 78.

Sunday Sept. 2nd — Comes with strong gales from N.W. heading to S.S.E under short - sail Mid & latter part. - more moderate tumed the reefs out of the topsails for the first time for 8 days
Lat 8 30 N Lon 58-15 E Bar 30.00 Air 84 W 81

Monday Sept 3rd — Comes with fresh breezes from N.N.W. heading S.E. all sail set Mid & latter part. - the same ends fine nothing in sight converging all sail keeping to get to windward so ends
Lat 3 21 N Lon 56 25 E Bar 30.04 Air 82 W 81.

Butlers Journal in the Dolphin

1855.

Sundays Sept 16th — Comes with fresh breses from S.E. heading E.N.E. all sail set. can see nothing go where we will the voyge we find no whales God help us poor miserable sinners that we be. Mid & Latter part — the same shortens sail & set boat, and watches so ends said sperm bottoms or finbacks lowered our boat & tried to shoot one but without succes

Lat 4.12 S. Lon 42.19 E. Bar 30.17. Air 78 W 77.

Mondays Sept 17th — Comes with fresh Monsoons bearing off Pemba with pleasent weather Mid & Latter part, the same said a Brig bearing to N.E. she showed Portuger Colours so ends this day

Lat 5.19 S Lon 42.03 E. Bar 30.13 Air 77 W 78.

Tuesdays Sept 18th — Comes with fresh S.E. Monsoons cruising for Whales said sperm bottoms lowered & shot a Bomb into one he threashed about a spell & went to windward Mid & Latter part. — Much the same employed repairing the spanker so ends

Lat 5.41 S. Lon 41.01 E Bar 30.13. Air 77 W 77.

Wednesdays Sept 19th — Comes with fresh breses from Southward bearing off Pemba saw Blackfish lowered but could not get fast — Mid & Latter part. — Much the same said sail standing to the Eastward so ends

Lat 5.21. S Lon 40.06 E Bar 30.16 . Air 81. W 77.

Thursdays Sept 20th — Comes with fine Monsoons & pleasant weather bearing of Pemba at 3 P.M. the land in sight & matte green at 6 it was blue again Mid & Latter part. — Much the same said nothing so ends

Lat 4.21 S Lon 40.34. E Bar 30.08. Air 80 W 78.

Fridays Sept 21st — Comes with fresh breses from S.S.W. bearing for whales Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day

Lat 3.24 S. Lon 42.11 E Bar 30.10. Air 80 Water 78

On the Line Sept-5 320 days 16 months out

1855.

Monday Sept-10th — Comes with light breses from Southward with cloudy weather heading to Westward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Blow & pleasant employed repairing the main topgolant sail so ends with fine breses
Lat 00 55 N. Lon 54 06 E. Bar 30 02 Air 79. W 78.

Tuesday Sept-11th — Comes with fine fresh breses from E.S.W. heading to West all sail set Mid & Latter part said finbacks had some light rain squalls passed the Sil stay sent it down & repaired it found it badly worn & some rotten about the Eye.
Lat 00 33 N Lon 51.25 E. Bar 30 08 Air 79 W 79

Wednesday Sept-12th — Comes with fresh breses from E.S.W. heading West all necessary sail set at 3 P.M. spoke the Hector all well got nothing since we said him last — had been cruising on the coast all the time we have been to the north with fine weather & seen nothing whatever Mid & Latter part. the same heating to the southward so ends
Lat 00 21 S. Lon 50 26 E. Bar 30 11 Air 80 W 78.

Thursday Sept 13th — Comes with light airs from South with some swell heading W.S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. — one sail in sight saw finbacks so ends employed making small rope out of old cuting pendant so ends
Lat 05 S. Lon 48.30 E. Bar 30 11 Air 79 W 78.

Friday Sept-14th — Comes with light airs from South heading to W.S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. saw E.S.E. heading E.N.E. saw finbacks so ends
Lat 1.39 S. Lon 46 33 E. Air 79. W 77. Bar 30 13.

Saturday Sept-15th — Comes with fine fresh breses from Southward heading W.S.W. all sail set. but a reef gaff-topsail Mid & Latter part. much the same saw nothing so ends
Lat 3 16 S. Lon 44 51 E. Bar 30 14 Air 79. W 77.

Dolphin Cruise East Coast of Affrica

Friday September 28th 1855.

Comes with light monsons with pleasant weather cruising off the coast see nothing Mid & Latter part. the land in sight & one sail so ends this day
Lat 1.16 S Lon 45.58 Bar 30.19 Air 82 W 78 Current 2½ knots S.E.

Saturday Sept 29th

Comes with light monsons with splendid weather cruising with the land in sight to W.S.W. Mid & latter part. - much the same nothing to be seen not even porpoises nor any appearance of whale so ends
Lat 1.51 S. Lon 46.06 E. Bar 30.08 Air 82 W 78.
Current 2 Kts. S.E.

Sunday Sept 30th

Comes with fine monsons with pleasant weather the land in sight to W.S.W. cruising with all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same see nothing so ends
Lat 2.14 S Lon 46.36 E. Bar 30.4 Air 81 W 78. Cur 2 k. N.E.

Monday October 1st

Comes with fresh monsons with fine weather cruising of Minot Hill but see nothing but porpoises and very few of them at 4 P.M. sold the land to N.W. Mid & latter part. - fresh breezes and breakers apparently 4 or 5 miles off the land after dark saw light on shore so ends with fine weather
Lat 3.34 S Lon 47.35 E Bar 30.03 Air 81 Water 78
Current S.E 2 Knots.

Tuesday Oct 2nd

Comes with fresh breezes from S.E.W. with pleasant weather cruising down the land at 3 P.M. sold the land to N.W. Mid & latter part. - the same so ends this day see nothing so ends
Lat 4.05 S. Lon 48.40 E Bar 30.03 Air 81 Water 78
Current 2 Knots per hour

Wednesday Oct 3rd

Comes with fresh breezes from S.E.W. cruising down the coast see nothing made a pair of jib pendant. out of each side Mid & latter part. - much the same see nothing so ends
Lat 4.60 S Lon 48.16 E Bar 30.08 Air 79 W 78
Current 1½ knots per hour N.E.

Off Formosa bay & Suba Islands 16 Months out. 350 sperm

Saturday Sept. 22nd 1855.

Comes with fine pleasant weather cruising but see nothing whatever the Lord know when we shall Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day see a sail off the weather bow standing by the wind on different tacks otherwise see nothing so ends

Lat 34.40 S Lon 41.23. E. Bar 30.11 Air 81 Water 79.

Sunday Sept. 23rd

Comes with fine Monsoons cruising one sail in sight Mid & Latter part. light airs steering N.W. saw nothing so ends

Lat 34.20 S. Lon 41.22. E Bar 30.05 Air 81 Water 79.

Monday Sept. 24th

Comes with light breses from S.S.E steering N.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same see nothing else the water slightly green.

Lat 24.3 S. Lon 41.51. E. Bar 30.05 Water 79 Air 81

Tuesday Sept. 25th

Comes with light breses from South cruising down the coast looking for whales & dont find any Mid & Latter part. Much the same see finbacks Demond fish & so on the water green at 11 AM saw the land bearing N.W. dist 10 leagues

Lat 29 S Lon 42.37. E Bar 30.03 Air 80 W 78.

Wedensday Sept. 26th

Comes with light Monsoons cruising off the coast see nothing Mid & Latter part. the same saw & struck a dimon fish lost him — so ends this day

Lat. 00.42 S. Lon 42.57 E Bar 30.08 Air 81 W 79.

Thursday Sept. 27th

Comes with light Monsoons with strong current setting to N.E. heading on different tacks of & on down the coast Mid & Latter Much the same spoke Bark Gov. Carver Higgins West-port 15 months out 150 sperm had see nothing lately so ends this day the land in sight off the lee beam

Lat 00.10 N Lon 42.04 E Bar 30.08 Air 81 W 79

Cuttles Journal / Dolphin

Sunday Oct 7th 1855.

Comes with light O.W. Monsoons steering N.E. all sail set bound to Roovy Mooy Bay to Cruise for Whales fear that we may find & get some. I am bad with the liver complaint have to keep using mucuy ocasionaly. Mid & Latter part. Much the same said many finbacks & small fish the water full of animalcules wind very light
Lat 11 57 N Lon 54 40 E. Bar 30 03. Air 88 W 82.
Count 2 knots O.S.W.

Monday Oct 8th

Comes with light breses from O.W. to South steering N.E. said great quantities of fish & many finbacks Mid & Latter part. - the same lowered & tried to shoot a Bomb into a finback but could not get near enough to them they being very shy so ends at noon said the Island of Socotra bearing N.W.
Lat 11 47 N Lon 54 30 E Bar 3003. Air 88 W 82

Tuesday Oct 9th

Comes with light breses from O.W. to W by W heading to N.W. all sail set the land in sight bearing N.W. 6 Leagues dist Saw blackfish lowered but without succes Mid & Latter parts the same said sharks porpoises & small fish the land in sight it is high barren looking land at noon the East point bears N.E. dist 20 Mailes ends calm
Lat 12:09 N Lon 54 30 E. Bar 3002 Air 85. W 83.

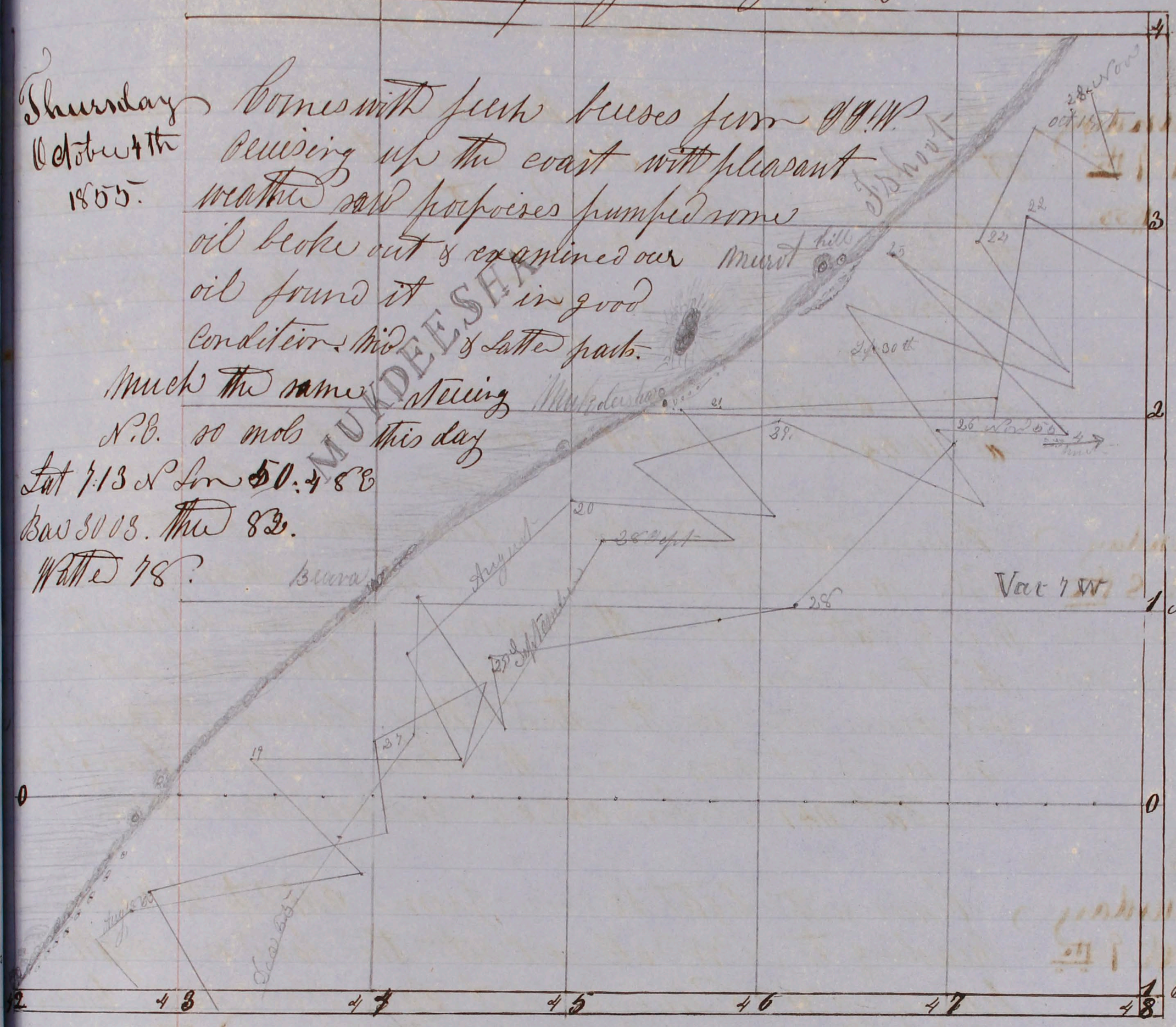
Wedensday Oct 10th

Comes with calms the land in sight to Northward said billfish caught a shark Mid & Latter part. - the same the current drifting us of to the O.W. so ends
Lat 11 52 N Lon 54 40 E Bar 3002 Air 86 W 83 -

Thursday Oct 11th

Comes calm said sulphur bottoms lowered & shot a bomb lance into one he went off like time to Westward Mid & Latter Occoties in Light to Northward. Much the same. sent down the Mizen topmast & fitted the rigging sent it up again ends with three Island in sight
Lat 11 34 N Lon 53 45 E Bar 3003. Air 85. Ther 85 W 83.

East Coast of Africa from 1 S. to 4 N.



Thursday October 4th 1855. Comes with fresh breses from S.S.W. Bewsing up the coast with pleasant weather saw porpoises pumped some oil broke out & examined our oil found it in good condition. Mid & Latter part. Much the same Steering N.E. so ends this day

Lat 7:13 N Lon 50:48 E

Bar 30.03. Ther 82.

Water 78.

Friday Oct 5th Comences with fresh S.W. Monsoons steering North all necessary sail set at 6 PM kept N.E. the water green saw many flying fish & one piece of squid. I am suffering with the Live complaint Mid & Latter part. The same so ends this day saw porpoises took 4 grains of Calomell

Lat 9.56 N Lon 58.20 E Bar 30.03 Air 81 W 77.

Saturday Oct 6th Comes with fresh breses from South steering N.E. all necessary sail set sent down repaired & sent Aloft again the foretopsail Mid & Latter part. at 10 PM the water looked white like milk it appeared to be very full of animalcules with a luminous appearance saw many finbacks so ends this day

Lat 10:15 N Lon 54:24 E Bar 30.02 Air 84 W 80.

A B Butlers Journal

Wednesday Oct-17th A.D. 1855.

Commences with very light airs inclined to 8 was calm at 4 P.M. steering to Northward all sail set Mid & latter part. Calm saw finbacks & grampuses Observed in Sight bears O.W. dist 85 miles saw a few bunches of Sargasso weed no evols
Lat 13.49 N Lon 54.46 E Bar 30.03. Air 88 W 83.

Thursday Oct-18th

Comes with Calms with very light airs pass from O.W. steering to steer North saw grampuses &c. Mid & latter part. very light airs from O.W. employed blacking bends saw Porpoise & so forth
Lat 13.42 N Lon 54.51. E. Bar 30.03. Air 86. W 83.

Friday Oct-19th

Commences with very light airs from O.W. steering North all sail set 2 days in sight to Westward Mid & latter part. Calm finished Blacking on sides & commenced scraping in side to prepare to paint no evols
Lat 13.40 N Lon 55.08 E Bar 30.03. Air 86 W 82.

Saturday Oct-20th

Comes with light airs from Westward heading North all sail set employed cleaning in side & getting ready for painting Mid & latter part. Calm employed painting ship inside no evols
Lat 13.29. N. Lon 55.15 E. Bar 30.03 Air 86 W 82

Sunday Oct-21st

Comes Calm the water very full of animalcules Mid & latter part. Calm ends with very light airs from N.W.
Lat 13.14 N Lon 55.38 E Bar 30.04 Air 83 W 82

Monday Oct-22nd

Comes with a light breze from N.W. steering by to N.N.E. all sail set saw grampuses & porpoises Mid & latter part steering breses from North heading on different tacks ends with strong gales lying under reefed topsail no ends
N 66 Bar 30.01 Air 82 W 81

Coast of Arabia October 1865

Friday Oct 12th — Comences with fine light breeses from O.W. steering N.E.W. to pass between the Bethies & Socotra the Bethies bearing W.N.W dist 30 miles. Rasp Kitanie North 36 miles. Mid & Latter part. Calms & light airs at noon Serecy bears W.S.W. dist 10 miles Ras Kittanie East dist 4 miles sounded found 17 fathoms water soft bottom so ends steering to N.W. with light breze

Lat 12 09 N Lon 53 26 E Bar 3003 Air 85 W 83

Saturday Oct 13th — Comes with fine weather with light airs from O.W. steering N.W. trying to get past Ras Shaab which is about 2 miles to North of us at 5 PM. sent a boat in shore to try for some fish caught none Mid & Latter part. at 9 PM got a fine breeses from South steering to the Northward to clear Socotra pass between Socotra & Saboniya rocks caught a very large Sunfish so ends Ras shaab bearing South dist 22 miles

Lat 12 51 N Lon 53.10 E Bar 3003 Air 84. W 85.

Sunday Oct 14th — Comes with light airs & calms the calms prevailing trying to steer to N.E. but do not make out much the land in sight to S.E. Mid & Latter part. Calm so ends this day

Lat 13 43 N Lon 53 53 E Bar 3004 Air 83 W 81

Count sailing W.N.W. one Knot per hour

Monday Oct 15th — Comes with light air from N.N.W inclined to calm steering to N.E. all sail set Mid & Latter parts had a fine breeze from 8 PM until 6 AM from S.E. steering N.E. ends calm Socotra in sight at being at least 90 miles dist

Lat 13 57 N Lon 54 21 E Bar 3004. Air 84. W 82.

no perceptible current

Tuesday Oct 16th — Comes with calm so many gramposes porpoise & so forth. Sometimes got light airs from N.E. Mid & Latter part. light airs from E.S.E steering North all sail set saw gramposes. Socotra is sight to Northward estimate it to be at least 90 miles off

Lat 14 02 N. Lon 54 16 E. Bar 3003. Air 86. W 82.

Dolphin Butler.

Sunday Oct 28th A.D. 1855.

Comes with fine breses from E.N.E steering to N.W. 3 sails in sight saw porpish the water of a greenish cast Mid & Latter part. - fresh breses from N.E. cruising off Goda saw some round nosed blackfish lanced boat off the topsail so ends Goda bearing North dist 10 miles Bar 30.03 Air 83 W 82.

Monday Oct 29th

Comences with fresh breses from N.E. cruising of Goda 3 sails in sight at 4 PM fresh gales & heavy swell shortened sail as requisite Mid & Latter part. fresh gales from Eastward Sibly bears North dist 15 miles Bar 30.03

Tuesday Oct 30th

Comes with strong gales from E.N.E. heading by to Southward under easey sail 3 sails in sight saw a kind of Blackfish Mid & Latter part. - much the same thick weather with some rain see nothing Lat 17.10 S. Lon 54.19. E Bar 30.03 Air 81 W 80.

Wednesday Oct 31st

Comes with strong breses from N.E. steering N.W. under pendent sail the Islands of Sibly & Hollanea in sight one sail off our lee beam Mid & Latter part. the same at sunrise kept off N.W. the Islands in sight to Northward Goda bears N.N.W 3 leagues Bar 30.14. Air 81 W 81

Thursday Nov 1st 1855

Comes with fine weather pleasent - breze from South heading to West - at 4 PM saw a large whale about 6 miles South of Goda heading to Westward slowly lowered the boat. Larboard boat Struck the iron drawed it being in his head did not go will in chased until dark then came on board Mid & Latter part carried all sail to beat off the land at sunrise kept off & ran down the shore 6 or 7 miles dist but saw no whales saw many blackfish or something that looks like them the Hope off our Weather quarter

Hollanea bears North dist 2 leagues Bar 30.14. Air 82 W 81.

Off Cape Mercator & Roey Moorey.

Tuesday Octobr 23d 1855.

Comes with strong gales from N.E.N.E. heading by to N.W. under easey sail saw finbacks. at ½ a crane flew on board that measured 5 feet across the wings Mid & Latter part. - fresh breises ends more moderate made sail as equard heading to Northward

Lat 15:11 N. Lon 56.18 E. Bar 3006 W 82. Air 83.

Wednesday Oct 24th

Comes with fresh breises from N.E. b.E. heading by to Northward all necessary sail set saw nothing Mid & Latter part. light breises from Westward ends with Rose Ainjey in sight bearing N.N.W 40 miles very high land and finbacks

Lat 16 38 N Lon 56 02 E. Bar 30 02 Air 84 W 82.

Thursday Oct 25th

Comes with fine breises from Westward heading by to N.N.W. the land in sight and one sail to leward saw the Roey Moorey Islands spoke the Platina Allen West Port 28 Months out 600 sperm had seen & got whales lately Mid & Latter fresh breises from W.N.W so ends cruising saw no whales

Soda bearing North dist - 20 miles

Bar 30 03 Air 88 W 82.

Friday Oct 26th

Comes with light airs inclined to calm cruising off the Islands spoke Bark Hope Wright N.B. 26 months 850 sperm had got a 50 bll whale about a week ago & 11 lb ambergris beside gave them their letters & parted so ends calm

Hallanea bears N.N.W. dist - 25 miles

Bar 3003 Ther 85. W 83.

Saturday Oct 27th

Comes with start calm gaming with the Hope and Platina saw nothing but the land one sail beside to the Eastward long way off Mid & Latter at sunrise got a light breise from N.B. steering W.N.W. said gampuises

Hallanea bears North dist 38 miles

Bar 3003 Air 83. W 83.

Current setting to East 1½ knots - per hour

Butters Journal

1855.

Thursday Nov 8th — comes with fine breses from eastward seeing West along the coast and the town at Moreboat bay & many dows cruising off the coast Mid & latter part - at 1 P M it fell calm at 12 midnight got a light buse from the land and calm the land off our Waboard beam nighest part dist 6 leagues saw a number of Dows in shore but they are very shy of us

Lat 16 50 N Lon 63 10 E. Bar 30.19 Air 83 W 83.

Friday Nov 9th — comes with light sea breese seeing W.S.W all sail set see the land to north it is very high & looks very barren. Mid & latter part - calm saw Blackfish caught two so ends calm the land bears north dist 4 leagues

Lat 16 37 N Lon 63:27 E. Bar 30.10 Air 82 W 82

Saturday Nov 10th — comes with light aes from S.E. seeing S.W. all sail set see nothing but the land past out the mid boat on the Laboard cranes took the old one in Mid & latter part - calm see nothing so ends

Lat 16 20 N Lon 63 00 E. Bar 30.09. Air 82 W 82.

Sunday Nov 11th — comes with calms & very hot Mid & latter part. Much the same Said Cape Tartosh bears to West dist 25 miles saw many sulphurbottoms

Lat 15 35. N Lon 62 40 E. Bar 30.10. Air 82 W 82

Monday Nov 12th — comes with very light aes from S.E. S.E. seeing off Tartash at 3 shot a sulphurbottom with a bomb lance set him spouting blood & soon died took him to the ship Mid & latter light cat faws from the S.E. at sunrise cut the whale in so ends

Lat 15 30 N Lon 62 40. Bar 30.11. Air 88 W 82

Off Kovey Movey Islands

Friday November 2nd A.D. 1855.

Comes with light airs from Southward cruising off Coola all necessary sill set saw a finback & great numbers of a kind of peaked nosed Blackfish also saw 8 or 10 Dows in show of us 3 sails in sight Mid & Latter part - Much the same Stood inwards Haski saw Blackfish bound & chased 2 hours but could not get fast - to them anols with fine weather current setting N.E.

Coola bears E.N.E 3 leagues dist Bar 30.14 Air 82

Saturday Nov 3rd

Comes with light airs from South heaveling E.N.E sapped to south of Coola 12 miles dist - sent the boat in got some fine oysters & caught some fish at sunset came off & kept weight of Bank Hope came onboard spent the evening Mid & Latter part - calm 3 sails in sight - Hallanea bears North 2 leagues Bar 30.11. Air 81 W 81.

Sunday Nov 4th

Comes with very light airs from N.E. steering West - all sail set. 3 sails in sight. Mid & latter part. the same so ends this day saw Blackfish

Coola bears North 3 leagues Bar 30.11 Air 83 Water 80

Monday Nov 5th

Comes with very light airs from Eastward cruising painted the overhead boat spoke Hope Platina & Bank Peace Nelson 17 months out 200 bbls Mid & Latter part. the same saw nothing

Coola Bears N.N.E dist 4 leagues

Tuesday Nov 6th

Comes fine weather light breezes from N.E. cruising see nothing 3 sails in sight the water very green Mid & latter the same so ends

Coola Bears N.N.E. dist 4 leagues Bar 30.14 Air 83.

Wednesday Nov 7th

Comes with fine breezes from N.E. steering W.N.W. all necessary sail set one sail in sight the land of the Coast of Arabia bears from West to N.E. nightent part 4 leagues very high saw many porpoises Mid & Latter part. - the same find strong current setting to East so ends running off to West - Lat 16.53. N Lon 54.50 E Bar 30.05 Air 83 W 81.

Butlers Journal

S Monday Nov 19th. 1855.

Comes with fine weather start calm Turbulent swell very hot - Mid & Latter fast - rainy very light airs & variable saw nothing find strong current setting to east
~~Lat~~ 1.05 N Lon Bar 30.05 Air 88 W 82

Tuesday Nov 20th

Comes with calms & variables airs with some rain steering as trying to steer O.W. Mid & Latter fast the same so ends this day saw finbacks
Lat 7.44 N Lon 63 04. E. Bar 30.04 Air 83 W 82

W Wednesday Nov 21st

Comes with light breses from E.N.E. steering O.W. all sail set employed on ships duty saw finbacks Mid & Latter fast fine breses & pleasant weather saw finbacks so ends Cooper making small casks
Lat 1.24. N Lon 62.23.E Bar 30.04 Air 82 W 82.

T Thursday Nov 22nd

Commences with fine light N.E. monsoon steering O.W. & O.W.S.W. all sail set that would lead saw nothing Mid & Latter fast - fresh breses said nothing so ends sent down the gaff topsail & enlarged it.
Lat 5.15 N Lon 49:10 E Bar 30.02. Air 82 W 82

Friday Nov 23rd

Comes with fine fresh monsoon steering O.W. said finbacks cooper repairing up the barrels. Mid & Latter fast - the same employed repairing our saw foresail so ends
Lat 3.41 N. Lon 47 55 E. Bar 30.05 Air 82 W 82

W Saturday Nov 24th

Comes with fine Monsoons steering West - all sail set saw nothing Mid & Latter fast. at 6 10 pm said the coast to N.W. at 6 tacked ship to S.E. at 8 Am wore to North at 10 said the land wore ship stood O.S.E.
Lat 3.03 N Lon 47.10 E Bar 30.05 Air 82 W 82.

Mouth of the Red Sea Nov A.D. 1855.

Tuesday Nov 13th — Comes calm employd on the bluber cut it up & got ready to boil Mid & Latter part. at 6 Am commenced boiling so ends said sulphubotoms but going quick so ends
Lat 15 11 N Lon 53:17 E Bar 31 03. Air 83 W 82.

Wednesday Nov 14th — Comes with light breses from N.E. heading to S.E. all sail set employd boiling much weeds & the watter slight green said Nothing Mid & Latter part. the the same heading to south said Socotra to S.E. so ends
Lat 13 19 N Lon 53 11 E. Bar 31 06 Air 80 W 78.

Thursday Nov 15th — Commences with fine light breses from N.E. steering S.W. & W.S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the watter quite green said Abdul Koory & Cape Guardifui so ends see nothing
Lat 12 36 N Lon 51. 34 E. Bar 31 05 Air 81 W 80.

Friday Nov 16th — Comes with fresh breses from N.E. steering S.E. & E. between Abdul Koory & the Main all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. the watter blue much the same at 2 AM took a squall from N.E. with rain ends fine said the land at Ras Hafoon so ends this day
Lat 10 48 N Lon 51 41 E. Bar 30 05. Air 80 W 78.

Saturday Nov 17th — Comes with fresh Monsons with cloudy weather steering E with all necessary sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part. this part raing stormy weather with turbulent swell so ends with bad weather
Lat 8 48. N Lon E Bar 30 13. Air 82 W 81

Sunday Nov 18th — Comes with light bafling wind mostly from Eastward steering S.S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. light airs from S.E. heading to S.W. ends calm said blackfish going to N.E. winds
Lat Lon Bar 30 03 Air 85. W 83

S. C. Butlers Journal

Saturday December 1st AD 1855 — Comes with fine N.E. Monsoons bleeving down the coast of Africa and the land at 1 P.M. to W.N.W. Mid & Latter part. — the same bleeving O.W. so ends painted the outside of the cabin so ends
Lat 11.34 S. Lon 43:45 E. Bar 30.06 Air 82 W 81

Sunday Dec 2nd — Comes with fine fresh Monsoons bleeving Mid & Latter part. — much the same see porpoises but no Whales what is the matter I dont know.
Lat. 1:17 S Lon 43.18 E Bar 30.06 Air 83 W 82.

Monday Dec 3rd — Commences with fine light breses from Eastward bleeving West at 4 kept-off O.W. Mid & latter part — the same so ends this day
Lat 3.32 S Lon 42 16 E Bar 30.06 Air 83 W 82

Tuesday Dec 4th — Comes with fine light breses from Eastward bleeving O.W. all necessary sail set. saw nothing but porpoises the Lord Knows when we shall Mid & Latter part. much the same saw a Bark bleeving O.W with all sail out. employed repairing the foresail so ends
Lat 3.18 S Lon 42.18 E Bar 30.06. Air 84 W 83.

Wednesday Dec 5th — Comes with fine bright airs from Eastward bleeving see nothing employed repairing the foresail Mid & latter part. — much the same at work on the foresail see nothing so ends
Lat 3.38 S Lon 41.28 E. Bar 30.02. Air 84 W 83.

Thursday Dec 6th — Comes with fine weather pleasant breses from N.E. bleeving with all sail set that is required finished the foresail we have made it almost need have kept in so much canvas. Mid & latter part. much the same shortened sail at sunset and made sail at sunrise bleeving O.W. so ends
Lat 3.18 S Long 41.19 E Bar 30.02. Air 83 W 82

On the Line 1855

Sunday Nov 25th — Comes with fine weather light Monsoons cruising down the coast see nothing but porpoises Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day
Lat 2.40 N Lon 46.35 E. Bar 30.06 Air 82 W 81

Monday Nov 26th — Comes with fine monsoons and pleasant weather cruising down the coast the land in sight Mid & Latter part. the same saw nothing so ends this day
Lat 1.54 N Lon 46.54 E Bar 30.09. Air 82 W 81

Tuesday Nov 27th — Comes with fine Monsoons cruising down the coast see nothing of consequence Mid & Latter part. the same at 8 PM hove to to E.E. at 2 AM wore ship to North at 6 kept off W.N.W. all sail set find a tremendous current setting to Eastward 4 knots at least
Lat 1.42 N Long 47.00 E Bar 30.05 Air 82 W 81.

Wednesday Nov 28th — Comes with fine Monsoons steering to Westward all sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same see nothing but find a tremendous current setting to Eastward 4 knots at least so ends
Lat 1.00 N Lon 46.13 E. Bar 30.06 Air 81 W 80

Thursday Nov 29th — Comes with fine Monsoons steering West all sail set saw finbacks Mid & Latter part. - fresh breezes and fine weather saw finbacks strong current setting E.S.E.
Lat. 0.49 N. Lon 44.35. E Bar 30.06 Air 82 W 81.

Friday Nov 30th — Comes with fresh monsoons steering West - fine weather see nothing Mid & Latter part. - at 5 PM saw the Coast to N.W. at 6 hove to laid aback until 10 PM then wore ship to Southward under short sail at 6 AM made sail & kept off W.N.W. at 11 saw the land stood in to within a dozen miles or so and wore ship to S.S.W. all sail set. employed scraping and varnishing our mast. so ends
Lat 1.18 N Lon 44.18 E Bar 30.07 Air 82 W 80

Journal

Thursday December 13th 1855 — Comes with fresh breezes from N.N.W. employed on ships duty one watch on liberty so ends this day

Friday Dec 14th — Comes with strong monsoons one watch on liberty getting of recruits & so forth Discharged William Henderson as steward & shipped him as boatsteerer shipped Maitson F Delmore as steward so ends

Saturday Dec 15th — Comes with strong monsoon got a bord to go after water Mid & Latter got the water off & onboard at night so ends

Sunday Dec 16th — Comes with light baffling winds employed keeping the sabath so ends

Monday Dec 17th — Comes with light breezes the Bark Hope came in last night & bought 6 barrels of meat of he allowed Edward Burnell to exchang with Alonzo C Peirce. got all onboard & got ready for sea took John Davis to work his passay to sey shells so ends

Tuesday Dec 18th — Comes with fine weather with calms George Smith & George Cook deserted & immediately reported to the consul he says we must remain 24 hours to look for them

Wednesday Dec 19th — Comes with light breezes doing nothing Mid & Latter at 9 PM caught George Smith. could not hear any report of the other at 9 AM took our Anchor & Proceeded to sea by the South passage at noon passed Bhoomby so ends

Off Pemba AD 1855.

Friday December 7th 1855.

Comes with fine breses from N.E. bleeing for whales carrying all necessary sail but see nothing whatever Mid & Latter part. – the same broke out and aired our saw rope & cutting falls & so forth no ends see nothing

Lat 4 34 S. Lon 40 50 E Bar 30 06 Air 84 W 83

Saturday Dec 8th

Comes with light N.E. monsoons bleeising off Pemba see nothing Mid & Latter part. – the same said nothing whatever no ends

Lat 4 42 S Lon 40 28 E Bar 30 02 Air 84 W 83.

Sunday Dec 9th

Comes with light pleasant weather bleeseing off Pemba all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. – the same so ends this day

Lat 4 35 S Lon 40 40 E Bar 30 00 Air 84 Water 83.

Monday Dec 10th

Comes with fine Monsons bleeseing off Pemba with all necessary sail set at 8 PM said the Land to S.W. dist 3 leagues Mid & Latter part. – much the same see nothing but the lands

Lat 5 00 S Lon 40 00 E Bar 30 03 Air 84 W 83.

Tuesday Dec 11th

Comes with fresh breses steering S.S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. – At – 6 Am said the North end of Zanzibar at 8 passed it ends steering S.S.W. so ends

Wednesday Dec 13th

~~Comes light aus & pleasant weather waiting for them to look for our runaways~~

Comes with light aus steering for the anchorage at 12 passed the Pallace at 2 came to anchor in 11 fathoms water went on shore found a letter from C B Johnson Dated 22 October stating the flowes was to be shipped & my family well well Mid & Latter part. the same so ends

S B Butler Journal

Tuesday Dec 25th 1855

Comes with fine breses from O.B. bt bruising but see nothing Mid & Latter part — bad squally weather wind baffling from O.O.B. to W.S.W.B much rain so ends

No bls . BAW 30 03 . Air 81 W 82

Wednesday Dec 26

Comes with bad squally weathe with much rain wind N.W.B. heading to Eastward under easey sail Mid & Latter part — Strong breses from Eastward so ends

Lat 10 23 S Lon 44.45 E BAW 30 03 Air 83 W 80

Thursday Dec 27th

Comes with fresh breses from Eastward bruising but see nothing Mid & Latter part. the same ends with light airs from N.W.B. at 10 Am saw Johanna bearing O.S.W. dist 25 Miles

Lat 11 29 S Long 44 28 E. BAW 30 03 BAW 30 03 Air 86

Friday Dec 28th

Comes with fresh breses & pleasant weather bruising for whales Johanna in sight. Mid & Latter part. bearing in for Johanna at 8 the boat went onshore to try & get a spar for spanker boom so ends laying off & on

Saturday Dec 29th

Comes calm with light baffling airs got off a raft of wathes worked until nine P.M to get it in at 8 Am got off a spar & one and onehalf barells of Molasses took a pilot & proceded to the other side of the Island for firewood which we cannot procure here so ends

Island at 12 noon

Joseph Doble

from Zanzibar towards Alolabo

1855
Thursday Dec 20th — Comes with fine Monsoons steering by to E.S.E. all sail set made several tacks to get out Mid & Latter part. at 8 Am said Lathams Island bearing E.S.E. passed to the south of it so ends
Lat 1:00 S Long 39:50 E Bar 30.06 Air 85 W 84

Friday Dec 21st — Comes with fresh N.E. Monsoons steering by to E.S.E. all necessary sail set Mid & latter the same said nothing so ends this day
Lat 1.34 S Lon 42.15. E Bar 30.06 Air 85 W 84.

Saturday Dec 22nd — Comes with fine Monsoons heading to E.S.E. saw a beach of the lee bow but could not make make them out Mid & latter part. – the same shortened sail at sunset & made sail at sunrise ends with fresh breezes
Lat 1.33 S. Lon 44.15 E Bar 30.06 Air 86 W 84.

Sunday Dec 23rd — Comes with fresh N.E. Monsoons bleusing for whales said nothing Mid & latter part. – Much the same
Lat 1.53.24 23. E Bar 30.11 Air 86 W 84

Monday Dec 24th — Comes with fine breezes from Eastward bleusing one large ship in sight steering E.S.W. showed English Colors Manouvering as thought she wanted to speak us at 6 hauled aback for him to come up he ran into us carrying away our spanker boom splitting spanker and pieces broke our studding sail booms some oars & strong one of our davit. – ship of his booms on Laboard side this is the most awkward blender I ever said I think the captain must have been drunk he name was Henry Moore a splendid large ship but we beat he chase by spreading he studding sails & Royals Mid & latter cleared away the wreck so ends
Lat 1.15 S Lon 45.00 E Bar 30.08 Air 85 W 84

Butters Journals Journal

Thursday Jany 3rd 1856 — comes with fine breses from the Eastward beating to the town for men Mid & Latter find strong current setting to W.W. at 6 Am went on shore found 3 men & shipped them for six dollars per month gave them one months advance and they are to be ready tomorrow morning tried to get a third mate but did not succeed so ends ship laying off & on

Friday Jan 4th — fine weather with fresh breses waiting for the men Mid & Latter part. got the men off & made a start - so ends

Saturday Jan 5th — comes with fresh breses & fine weather steering W.W. at 3 kept off W.W. to fall between Mohilla & Johanna Mid & Latter part steering W.W. under easy sail employed making spanker boom so ends

Lat 13 05 S Lon 43:16 E. Bar 30 05. Air 86 W 84.

Sunday Jan 6th — comes with fine light breses from N.E. steering W.W. looking for whales Mid & Latter part. the same spoke Bark Hope White she had got 60 bbls the other day so ends

Lat 13 84 S Lon 42 26 E Bar 3009. Air 87. W 84

Monday Jan 7th. — comes with light baffling winds breesing but see nothing so ends this day got on spanker boom rigged & made some coir rope so ends

Lat 13 45 S Lon 42 20 E. Bar 30 08 Air 87 W 84

Tuesday Jan 8th — comes with squally weather with rain at 4 calm Mid & Latter part. - squally with calms see nothing so ends but the spanker

Lat Lon Bar 308 Air 88 W 83

Johanna for Wood & Spars

Sunday Dec 30th — Comes with light breses from N.E. steering down the South side of Johana at sunset hafed to laid by all night it being mostly calm ends with light bafling winds with some rain the capt went in to town for the anchorage landed to make some enquiries of an English planter that resides here when George Smith. James Williams. Gilbert Millsfaugh and William Scott Deserted from the boat and after waiting two hours for them was obliged to get some blacks to bring me off with the boat

Monday Dec 31st — Comes with light bafling winds mostly from the Eastward at 3 P.M. came to anchor in ten fathoms water muddy bottom one half mile from shore went on shore sent the natives after the runaways & looked out a place to get wood. Mid & Latter part — employed geting off wood. so ends William Scott returned on board Proved of Williams and Millsfaugh but they declare they will not return alive

Tuesday January 1st 1856. — Comes with fine weather with pleasant weather employed geting off wood. & cutting it on shore Mid & Latter part the same finished cutting the wood got it all on board ends calm

Wednesday Jan 2nd — Comes calm with fine weather all ready to get under weigh to proceed to the town to get some men at 9 A.M. took our anchor & proceeded to sea with light breze from off the land Mid & Latter light bafling wind. beating around the Island so ends Cocoa Isle bears East dist 10 miles

1856 Butters Journal Dolphin

Tuesday Jan 15th Comes with light airs from W.N.W. bussing in the Mozambique Channel on saiBin sight Mid & Latter part. - rainy weather ends fine see nothing So

Lat 16:10 S Lon 41:25 E. Bar 30085 Air 85 W 85.

Wednesday Jan 16th Comes with light airs from W.N.W. steering N.N.W. all necessary sail set Mid & latter part. - much the same At 4 Am saw a shoal of Sperm Whales going to S.E. lowered 3 boats gained them as it was start calm chased until 10 A.M. when the Laboard succeeded in striking a small calf roped it at 10 got a light breese in a squall got the strik to the whale & took it along side so ends

So lbs Lat by Alt 16:50. Lon 41:15 E. Bar 3006 Air 85 W 86.

Thursday Jan 17th Comes with very light airs from Southward employed cutting in the whale at 12 finished said breaches to the Eastward made all sail in chase but could not come up to them Mid & latter part. - calm winds this day

Lat 16:23 S Lon 41:14 E. Bar 3011. Air 88 W 87.

Friday Jan 18th Comes calm at 1 took a fine breese from Eastward steering North all sail set see nothing Mid & latter part. - the same cruising so ends

Lat 17:43 S Long 41:39 E Bar 3017. Air 87 W 87.

Saturday Jan 19th Comes with light breeses from East bussing for whales but see nothing Mid & latter part. much the same espied the laboard boat saw a large breach to N.N.E. made all sail for it thought we see spout with the glass but not sure could not make out anything of it so ends with calms.

Lat 16:44 S. Lon 42:10 E Bar 3010. Air 88 W 87

Mozambique Channel Jan 1856

Wednesday Jan 9th — Comes with light breezes with squaly rainy weather and several water spouts - heading to southward under easy sail Mid & Latter part. - light baffling airs so ends

Lat 14.03 S Long 42.30 E Bar 30.10 Air 85 W 84

Thursday Jan 10th — Comes with light baffling airs from Eastward trying to get to southward squally looking weather Mid & Latter part. - Calm so ends the water appears full of small fish & blackskin looking stuff

Lat 14.07 S Lon 42.20 E Bar 30.10 Air 88. W 88.

Friday Jan 11th — Comes with Calms & very hot Mid & Latter part. - light airs from Northward steering S.S.E. all sail set so ends with passing rain squalls

Lat 14.25. S Lon 42 Bar 30.16. Air 83 W 85

Saturday Jan 12th — Comes with light breezes from Northward steering S.S.E. all sail set cloudy weather & some rain Mid & Latter part. - the same squally looking weather see many birds & fish so ends wind light & baffling

Lat 14.41 S Lon 43.15 E. Bar 30.06. Air 83 Water 85

Sunday Jan 13th — Comes with light baffling winds cruising see nothing but birds & fish. Mid & Latter part. - much the same cloudy weather so ends

Lat 15.44 S Lon 48.03 E Bar 30.06. Air 85 W 83

Monday Jan 14th — Comes with light baffling winds mostly from Northward with black squalls hanging about the horizon and dolphin Mid & Latter part. - the same ends with light breezes but clear

Lat 16.50 S Lon 42.06. E. Bar 30.08 Air 88 W 86

Butler. Dolphin. January. 1866

1866
Saturday Jan 26th — Comes with fresh breezes from Northward cruising in the Mozambique Channel on many birds and fish Mid & latter part. — Set whole watches & carried sail beating North at 12 tacked to Eastward 20 evns
Lat 16.02 S Lon 41.10 E. Bar 29.96. Air 88 W 85.

Sunday Jan 27th — Comes with fine light breezes from N.E.E heading to Eastward all sail set. a steady sail on the weather beam steering to S.W.P. Mid & latter part. light baffling winds 20 evns
Lat 15.33 S Lon 42.05 E. Air 88 W 83 Bar 29.92

Monday Jan 28th — Comes with light breezes from N.W.P heading N.E all sail set a heavy swell from North Mid & latter part. fresh breezes ends with heavy gales with much rain thunder & lightning lying under close reefed main topsail foresail & main staysail 10 evns
Lat by Act 15.58 S Lon 42.20 E Bar 29.87 Air 88.

Tuesday Jan 29th — Comes with strong gales from N.W.P with rain lying to under short sail at 4 P.M gale raining Mid & latter part. blowing a hard gale with much rain thunder & lightning ends fine
Lat 13.25 S Lon 43.57 E. Bar 30.00 Air 84 W 83.

Wednesday Jan 30th — Comes with fresh breezes from Northward heading E.N.E all necessary sail set Mid & latter part. fine weather light breezes from Northward beating to Northward all sail set
Lat 12.40 S. Lon 43.41. E Bar 30.06 Air 85 W 85.

Thursday Jan 31st — Comes with light breezes from N.E.E heading to N.W. all necessary sail set Mohilla in sight bearing North dist 15 miles Mid & latter part. light baffling winds steering to N.E. Mohilla & Comora in sight
Lat 11.53 S Lon 43.35 E. Air 86 Bar 30.00 Water 85

Mozambique Channel January 1856

Sunday Jan 20th — Comes with light baffling airs inclined to calm some squalls about the horizon Mid & Latter part. - had one heavy squall at 6 PM shortened sail. ends nearly calm

Lat 16.23 S. Lon 41.20 E. Bar 30.06. Air 90. W 88.

Monday Jan 21st — Comes with light breezes from West - bearing said nothing Mid & Latter part. - Calm see nothing so ends this day

Lat 16.28 S Lon 41.15 E Bar 30.08 W 84 Air 87.

Tuesday Jan 22nd — Comes with calms & light cat faws from N.N.W. bearing. Mid & latter part. - light breezes from North heading on different tacks see nothing

Lat 16.05 S. Lon 41.35 E. Bar 30.08 Water 88. Air 88.

Wednesday Jan 23rd — Comes with fine breezes from North cruising off Saint De Nova see nothing but a few birds Mid & Latter part. - the same so ends no whales or Dead

Lat 16.36 S. Lon 41.47 E Bar 30.02. Air 87 W 85.

Thursday Jan 24th — Comes with fresh breezes from Northward cruising off Saint De Nova one sail in sight steering to S.W. Mid & latter part. - spoke the Bark Afton Acher NB 30 months out 360 bls bound home ends with fresh breezes from North heading on different tacks

Lat 16.09 S. Lon 41.24 E. Bar 30.00. Air 87 W 85.

Friday Jan 25th — Comes with fine breezes from North bearing said small beaches. One sail in sight steering S.W. Mid & Latter part. spoke Bark Magellan Morton N.B. bound home 400 sperm ends with fresh breezes & fine weather said beaches on the weather bear tacked for them but saw nothing more

Lat 16.26 S Lon 41.05 E Bar 29.98 Air 86 W 85.

Cutters Journal 1856

Thursday February 7th 1856.

Comes with strong breezes from North with heavy swell heading to S.S.E. all requisite sail set Mid & Latter part. - fresh gales from N.N.E. with cloudy weather heading to N.N.W. all necessary sail set

Lat 6.30 S Lon 39.48 E. Bar 29.90 Air 87 W 84

Friday Feb 8th

Comes with strong breezes from N.E. to N.N.E heavy to N.W. said Zanzibar bearing to West ward at 5 P.M. wore ship to Eastward had cloudy looking weather Mid & Latter part. - shortened & made sail as required light breezes from N.W. heading by to N.E. at 8 A.M said Pemba bearing North dist 12 miles wind veered to west right ahead heading to North so ends this day

South end of Pemba bears North dist 9 miles Bar 29.96. Air 82 W 82

Saturday Feb 9th.

Comes with light airs inclined to calm at 1 P.M got a light breeze from N.E. steered West for Zanzibar at 4 said Zanzibar bearing W.N.W. Mid & Latter part. - at 7 lifted by the wind & laid by until daylight at 6 A.M kept off W.N.W. at 7 passed the North point at 10 came to Anchor at Zanzibar town in ten fathoms water so ends went on shore find no flour

Sunday Feb 10th

Comes with strong gales from North employed keeping the Sabath so ends

Monday Feb 11th

Comes with fresh gales from North went down the main yard & repaired it repaired the main sail also I am sick but not very bad so ends

Off Pomora bound to Zanzibar 1856

Friday February 1st 1856 — Commences with light baffling winds off the south end of Pomora trying to get to the Northward all sail set Mid & Latter part — fine breses from E.S.E. at midnight hauled to N.E. ends with wind very light from N.N.E.
Lat 10 28 S Lon 42 40 E Bar 30.00. Air 86 W 85.

Saturday Feb 2nd — Comes with light baffling winds from Northward heading on different tacks working to the Northward as fast as possible Mid & Latter part — fresh breses from from N.E.E to N.E.W? heading on different tacks 40 ends
Lat 9 26 S Lon 43 01 E Bar 30.00 Air 85 W 84.

Sunday Feb 3rd — Comes with strong breses from N.E.W? heading by to N.E. E.E. all necessary sail set employed on ships duty Mid & Latter part — fresh gales shortened sail as required ends thick under double reefed topsails
N Obs Lat by Alt 8.00 S Lon 41 36.E Bar 29.95 Air 84 W 83

Monday Feb 4th — Comes with strong gales from N.N.E heading to N.W. all necessary sail set at 6 PM wore ship to Eastward and a Beig strong to Southward Mid & Latter part. At 4 AM fell calm with very bad swell looking squally to Southward at 8 took a squall from South at 11 calm so ends thick overcast weather
No Obs. Lat by Alt 7 30 S Lon 41 10 E Bar 29.95 Air 84 W 84

Tuesday Feb 5th — Comes with strong breses from N.E.E heading by to N.W.E.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part — much the same at 8 wore ship to Eastward at 1 AM wore again to N.W.E.W ends blowing hard right the main topsail badly sent it down to repair
Lat 7 56 S Lon 41 41.E. Bar 29.92. Air 83 W 83.

Wednesday Feb 6th — Comes with strong gales from North heading to E.N.E. under reefed sail employed repairing main topsail Mid & Latter part. Much the same at 8 PM tacked to N.W. at 5 AM tacked to E.N.E. so ends this day
Lat 7 20 S. Lon 41.15 E Bar 29.96. Air 85 W 84.

C. C. Butters 1856 Journal

Monday Feb 18th, 56 — Comes with light N.E. Monsoons cruising off Pemba all necessary sail set. Mid & Latter part at 6 PM saw A shoal of sperm whales going to E.S.E lowered the boats but did not succeed in getting up to them as it was soon dark Mid & latter part: Calm tried to get to the Eastward all we could so ends this day
Lat 4:46 S. Long 40:30.E Bar 30.04. Air 84. W 83.

Tuesday Feb 19th — Commences calm see many tide rips at 1 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales going quick to N.E. acting as though they were gallied. lowered our boats in chace. at 2½ Starboard boat struck & got a good Cow the other boat chaced until 5 PM. then gave them up and came onboard took the whale along side and shortened sail Mid & latter parts. bright buses from N.E. at 6 AM commenced cutting at 8 finished made sail in search of more whales but do not find them this day so ends clearing away the blubber head and so forth
Lat 4:26 S Lon 40.23. Bar 30.01. Air 85. W 85.

Wednesday Feb 20th — Commences with light airs from N.E. to E.N.E heading to Northward all necessary sail set see many tide rips caught some dolphin see some grass & weeds. Mid & latter parts the same light airs from East so ends employed boiling
Lat 4:51 S. Lon 40 26 E. Bar 30.01. Air 85 W 85.

Thursday Feb 21st — Comes with light buses from Eastward cruising off Pemba employed boiling Mid & latter part. at 12 finished boiling turned up 24 bbls of oil ends mod. Calm see nothing
Lat 4.53. S Lon 40.17 E. Bar 30.03. Air 85 W 84.

Friday Feb 22nd — Comes with light airs inclined to calm wind East cruising of Pemba saw swordfish Mid & latter part the same see some weeds & grass and a piece of spruce so ends this day
Lat 4.011 S. Lon 40.28. E. Bar 30.13 Air 85 W 84.

Off Zanzibar and Pemba Feb 1856

Tuesday Feb 12th — Comes with fresh gales from North employed on ships duty Mid & Latter part more moderate a Dow arived from Bombay but got no news from home so have made up my mind to go out and cruise another month for we must have the flour so ends all ready for sea

Wednesday Feb 13th — Comes with fresh breses from North at 2 P.M. took our anchor and proceeded to sea Mid & Latter at 6 P.M. we passed the outer Islands heading to Eastward under easy sail so ends
Lat 6:36 S Lon 40:54 E. Bar 29.94 Air 84 W 83

Thursday Feb 14th — Comes with strong breses from N.N.E heading to East all necessary sail set split the Sib Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day cruising under double reefed topsails fresh gales. C. Dow

Friday Feb 15th — Comes with fresh gales from N.N.E. becoming more easy sail so nothing larger than a fly fish Mid & Latter part. — the same so ends this day
Lat 6:06 S Lon 40:15 E. Bar 30.00. Air 83 W 82

Saturday Feb 16th — Comes with fresh gales from N.N.E. cruising off Pemba Mid & Latter part. — Much the same so nothing employed making more rope for jib halyards so ends this day
Lat 5 26 S Lon 40 50 E. Bar 30.05. Air 84 W 83.

Sunday Feb 17th — Comes with fresh breses from North heading to Eastward all necessary sail set. so many fly fish Mid & Latter part. saw some rays and a large piece of Squid so ends with very light breses
Lat 4 46 S Lon 40 28 E. Bar 30.04. Air 84 Water 83.

there are no whales to be found in this part of the ocean I verily believe at least we can see none which amount to much the same so far as we are concerned

Cutters Journal Dolphin
1856

Wednesday Feb 27th — Comes with light breezes from eastward employed boiling at 4 PM cooled down whale turned up 30 bbls of oil and some small beaches but could not make out what made them Mid & Latter part much the same so ends this day calm
Lat 4:12 S. Lon 41:16 E. Bar 30.04 Air 85 – Water 83

Thursday Feb 28th — Comes with light airs from E.N.E cruising see nothing Mid & Latter much the same employed coopering the oil so ends this day
Lat 4:10 S Long 41:01 E Bar 30.08 Air 85 W 84

Friday Feb 29th — Comes with calms employed stowing down the oil Mid & Latter fresh light breezes from E.N.E. cruising see nothing so ends
Lat 4:01 S Lon 41:03 E Bar 30.04 Air 86 W 85.

Saturday March 1st 1856 — Commences calm and very hot thermometer at 138 in the sun. Mid & Latter light airs from eastward cruising all necessary sail set so ends this day
Lat 3:55. S Lon 42:37 E. Bar 30.04. Air 87. W 83.

Sunday March 2nd — Comes with light airs from N.E. cruising all necessary sail set see nothing Mid & Latter fresh. – much the same see nothing so ends
Lat 3:38 S Lon 41:51 E. Bar 30.04. Air 87 W 83.

Monday March 3rd — Comes with light breezes from E.N.E. steering W.S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter fresh. – much the same see nothing so ends this day
Lat 3:25 S Lon 41:16 E Bar 30.04. Air 85 W 85.

Tuesday March 4th — Comes with light breezes from eastward cruising for whales see small beaches see for them but cannot make them out Mid & Latter fresh. – the same ends with some light squalls
Lat 4:30. S Air 85 Lon 41:08. E. Bar 30.04. Water 85.

Off Pemba February A.D. 1856. twenty one months out 400 sperm

Saturday Feb 23rd

Comes with light N.E. Monsoons cruising off Pemba all necessary sail set see grampuses Mid & Latter part. Calm and a Dead steering S.W. so ends
Lat 3:33 S Lon 41:25 E. Bar 30.03 Air 85 W 84.

Sunday Feb 24th

Comes with Calms and very hot cooper refused to go to masthead I was obliged to make him go we have only asked him to go to masthead the same as one of the Boatsteerers but he thinks that is to much but I think different Mid & latter part. the same At 6 Am saw a large shoal of Sperm Whales breaching at 7 lowered our boat. Want Boat struck a fine Cow and got the line cut off Larboard boat succeed in fastening to the same whale the shoal went to windward I took the fast whale and sent the other boat in chace at 11 took the whale along side and stood along in pursuit of Boat so ends one sail in sight to North
Lat 3:40 S. Long 41:15 E. Bar 30.07. Air 87. Water 84.

Monday Feb 25th

Comes with very light airs inclined to calm boat off chacing whales at 10 came onboard & gave them up they going to N.E. very fast at 3 commenced cutting the whale at 5 finished at 8 spoke the French ship Pomona from Lamoo bound to Maesails all well Mid & Latter most calm employed cutting up the blubber clearing away head & so forth saw a great many fish caught six Dolphin so ends one sail in sight
Lat 4:15 S. Lon 41:16 E. Bar 30.07. Air 85 W 82.

Tuesday Feb 26th

Comes with very light airs from East bouesing. commenced boiling. All necessary sail set. Mid & Latter part. much the same employed boiling ends calm saw Dolphins porpoises & small Bleachers ends start calm and very hot.
Lat 4:21 S Lon 41:26 E. Bar 30.07. Air 85 Water 83.

have found some whales thank God for it and hope we may continue to do the same occasionly for the future

Tuesday March 11th — Comes with light breases from the Eastward at ¼ past 12 took a bad squall from S.E. in the fleet we buckled on the Sand spit that runs of from Frenchmans Island got out a kedge and soon got off it being calm we waited until ½ P.M. then got a light breese from East & proceeded to the town came to Anchor in 12 fathoms water Mid & Latter the same find no provisions or letters employed blacking bends so ends

Wednesday March 12th — Comes with light baffling winds employed blacking the bends got off one canoe load of wood. Mid & latter part calm finished blacking the bends so ends

Thursday March 13th — Comes calm with passing squalls got all ready for sea Mid & latter waiting for wind. some time in the night the Cooper Joseph Maulby and John Masten deserted supose they got a canoe to come off & take them, at 8 AM went on shore complained to the consul sent soldiers after them but without succes supose they went onboard of some of the ships in the harbor so ends this day shipped one Johannaman at six dollars per month

Friday March 14th. — Comes calm at 8 PM took a light breese from E.S.E. took our anchor & proceed to sea at 6 past Khomby Islands in company of the Emily Wilder of Salem beat her 2 or 3 miles an hour Mid & Latter part. - beating out the wind dead ahead at sunrise passed the last Islands the E.N.E. out to sight to leward so ends we are about 1 mile to S.W. of the South point of Zanzibar so ends

Off Pemba March A D 1856

Wednesday March 5th — Comes with light airs from Eastward bearing said said what we suppose we spout but on farther investigation turn out to be porpoises breaching. fitted new Maintingale guys the old ones having parted. Mid & Latter part. - light breses with passing squalls of rain see diamond fish & much rock weed so ends I am pretty bad with my Liver
Lat 4:37. S Lon 41:37.E Bar 30:14. Air 85 W 85

Thursday Mar 6th — Comes with light airs from S.W. heading to W.S.W. all necessary sail set bearing Mid & Latter part. - Much the same ends Calm employed scaping & painting iron work
Lat 4:16.S. Lon 41 34.E. Bar 30:14 Air 88 W 86.

Friday Mar 7th — Comes with light airs inclined to calm Mid & Latter part. light airs from Eastward heading to south so ends Latt I am sick. pain in my right side
Lat 4:47.S. Lon 41:13 E. Bar 30:04 Air 83 W 83.

Saturday March 8th — Comes with light airs from Eastward & very hot bearing off Pemba see Dolphin in plenty Mid & Latter part. - said Pemba ends the same see nothing of the whale kind
Lat 5 30 S Lon 39 50.E Bar 30:04 Water 86 Air 89.

Monday March 10th — Comes with light airs from Eastward steering to West all necessary sail set Pemba's south point - bears N.W.½-by-W. Mid & Latter part. - much the same at 6 Am said the coast to westward of us ends calm a numbers of Dows in sight Zanzibar bears South
Lat 6 23 S Long 39. Bar 30:04 Air 88

Monday March 10th — Comes with light airs from S.E. heading to S.S.W. for Zanzibar Mid & Latter part. at 6 took a light breese from the East bearing South at 9 P.M. came to anchor at about 6 miles from North point - in 13 fathoms water at 6 Am got under weight and steered for the town so ends this day with very light breeses

Butlers Journal 1856

Friday March 21st — Comes with light breses from O.O.W. steering E. by N. all sail set see nothing but geampuses and some birds Mid & latter part. the same see imence quantities of Dolphin & some Albacore So ends this day wind O.W. to O.O.W.
Lat 4.56. O Lon 46.06 E Bar 30.00. Air 88 W 86

Saturday March 22nd — Comes with light breses from O.O.W. steering E by N all sail set see nothing but birds & fish Mid & latter part. the same ends calm & very hot.
Lat 5.12. O Lon 46.12 O Lon Bar 30.00. Air 91. Air 88

Sunday March 23rd — Comes with calms not a breath of air & dreadful hot Mid & latter part the same see porpoises this day very hot
Lat 5.57 O Lon 46.57 E Bar 31.00. Air 90. Water 88.

Monday March 24th — Comes with a calm Mid & latter part the same at 8 Am got a light breze from O.O.E steering N.E. b.E all sail set so ends
Lat 6.38 O. Lon 47.34. E. Bar 30.01. Air 88 W 86

Tuesday March 25th — Comes with fine light breses from O.O.E. steering N.E. b.E all sail set caught some Albacores Mid & latter part. the same so ends
Lat 6.42 O Long 48.30 E. Bar 30.00 Air 88. W 86

Wednesday March 26th — Comes with light breses from Southward steering E.N.E all sail set Mid & latter part. the same I am very sick took a hot bath & six grains of Calomel took some doses fowders but could not keep them down so ends
Lat 6.55 O Lon 49.03. E Bar 30.00. Air 89 W 86

Thursday March 27th — Comes with light airs from O.W. at 4 PM start calm I am suffering pretty severly at 2 Midnight got a very light breses from Northward so ends this day
Lat 6.15 O Lon 2,935. Bar 29.96 Air 89 Water

Off Formosa Bay March 1856. 320 y onboard

Saturday March 15th — Comes with fine breeze from E.B. beating out to sea at 3 P.M. tacked to E.N.E. at 7 P.M. passed the south Point and we are now all clear of hope. we supose hungrously in then with muskeetoes & heat Mid & Latter part. light breeze from E.B. heading E.N.E. and at 6 A.M. find Pemba bearing N.W. dist 2 leagues we have a strong current from North ends calm
Lat 5=30 S 40.06 Bar 30.05 Air 83 W 86

Sunday March 16th — Comes with light airs from E.B. heading by to E.N.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same see nothing but jeampupes many flyfish saw skip jacks so ends
Lat 4:11 S. 41:16 E Bar 30.11. Air 87. W 86.

Monday March 17th — Comes with light breeses from East heading N.N.E. all sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part. I am suffering a considerable of the Liver complaint - take calomel every night now get but little if any relief light Easterly winds one sail in sight supose it to be the Governor Baere Higgins a great bore he does not come down thank to him so ends
Lat 2:41 S Long 41:37 E Bar 30.00 Air 83 W 84.

Tuesday March 18th — Comes with fresh breses from Eastward heading E.S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. the same and saw saw tails jeaps & tide lips ends most calm
Lat 4:16 S. Lon 42:46 E. Bar 30:07. Air 87. Walter 86

Wednesday March 19th — Comes with light airs from E.S.E. heading N.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. see weeds & jeaps tide lips & so forth fine weather but very light breses & hot in extreme
Lat 4:31 S. Lon. 43:36 E. Bar 30:12. Air 87 Walter 86.

Thursday March 20th — Comes with light airs from E.S.E. steering E.N.E. all sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part. the same ends with light airs from E.S.E. to North see boobies & frigate birds bent & set top mast & lower studing sails trying to get to Eastward
Lat 4:40 S. Lon 44:47 E. Bar 30.02. Air 87. Walter 86.

Wednesday April 2nd

Comes with light breses from North heading E.N.E. all sail set strong current setting to E.S.W. Mid & Latter part very sick drawed a large blister on my abdomen discharges blood & skim Ok & hope & pray to get better soon for it is dreadfull to be sick on board ship there is no perspect of getting in yet for some days to come ends with light airs & calms with strong setting to E.W. at least 2½ knot.

Lat 0.40 S. Lon 5.349.8 Bar 30.01 Air 88

Thursday April 3rd

Comes with fine light breze from N.E.E heading to N.W.b.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. - much the same heading N.W. & N.W.b.N. so ends find a very strong current setting to E.S.W.

Lat 1.22 N Lon 51-16 E. Bar 30.00 Air 88 W 86

Friday April 4th

Comes with light breses from N.N.E. heading to N.W. all sail set sw Freigate birds & boobies Mid & Latter part. much the same with fine breses but very strong current so we gain nothing

Lat 3.06 N Lon 50:51 E. Bar 30.00 Air 85 W 85-

Saturday April 5th

Comes with fine breses from Eastward heading to N.b.E all sail set sw & caught a porpois Mid & Latter part. - the same so ends this day find we have made a great mistake in our Latitude of late and are in North instead of South Latitude

Lat 0.01. N Lon 51:29.E. Bar 30.03 Air 85 W 84.

Sunday April 6th

Comes with fine light breses from Eastward heading to E.b.N. all sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same sw porpoises & finback find a current setting to Westward so ends this day

Lat 3:56 N Lon 51:07 E. Bar 30.03 Air 87 W 85.

Towards Seychelles March A.D. 1856

Friday March 28th — Comes with very light Northerly winds heading to Eastward all sail set I am somewhat better to day but am back yet Mid & Latter part.- the same I am very sick cn not set up took another warm bath & 12 grains calomel
Lat 6.39 S. & Lon 49.03 E. Bar 30.00 Air 90 W 86.

Saturday March 29th — Comes calm & I am very sick at 2 some better at sunset took 6 grains blue pill turned in got a pretty good night sleep & feel much better this morning at 9 Am got a breze from N.N.W. steering E.N.E. all sail set so ends
Lat 4.16 S Lon 50.30 E Bar 30.00. Air 84 W 86.

Sunday March 30th — Comes with light breses from N.N.W steering E.N.E all sail set said finback I am some better & weight up this since friday Mid & Latter part.- the same I am much worse take two hot baths rather think I have the inflamation of the intestines strong current setting E.N.W.
Lat 2.35 S Lon 51.35 E Bar Ther 87.

Monday March 31st — Comes with light breses from N.N.W. to North heading to E.N.E & N.E. trying to get to make I am much the same got some sleep last night & am apaurently quite easy but am swelling about the abdomen feel in much doubt about geting well Mid & Latter part.- the same current setting strong to South ward so ends I continue much them only geting weaker every day
Lat 1.39 S. Lon Bar Ther 87.

Tuesday April 1st — Comes with light aies from North heading by to E.N.E trying to get to make but do not make out much I continue much the same at this writing 8 P.M. am not in any decided pain but my abdomen apears to swell a little and feel sore upon pressure. If anything should happen that I should not live and the prospect is pretty poor at pesant I have onboard now in specie about four hundred dollars my gold watch chest of books. some notes. Mr James McBollie of port Victoria holds for me four notes as per reciet in my writing desk Mid & Latter the same wind.
Lat 1.53 S Lon 52.27 E Bar 30 Air 88.

Cutlers Journal 1856

Sunday April 13th — Commences with calms with occasionaly a cats paw from the westward trying to steer E.S.E. E.E. Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day

Lat 24.7 O Lon 61:11 E Bar 30:03. Air 91 Air 88

Monday April 14th — Comes with light air from Westward steering S.E. all sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part. very hot & sultry at 1 P.M. took a breeze from Southward with squally weather ends with breze from S.S.W. steering E.S.E.

Lat 24.3 O. Lon 62.17 E Bar 30.02 Air 88 W 88

Tuesday April 15th — Comes with fine breze from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set see porpoises & boobies in great quantities Mid & Latter part. Much the same wind South

Lat 30.5. O. Lon 63.59. Air 89. W 88. Bar 30.03.

Wednesday April 16th — Comes with fine but very light aies from S.S.W. to South heading to S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. light breezes from S.E.E so ends this day

Lat 25.9 O Lon 65:15 E. Bar 30.01. Air 86 W 87.

Thursday April 17th — Comes with light aies from South heading W.S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day

Lat 31.8 O Lon 65:07 E. Bar 30.1. Air 89 W 87.

Friday April 18th — Comes with light breezes South heading on different tacks all sail set Mid & Latter part. at 4 P.M. Took a breze from S.S.E. heading S.W. at 2½ A.M. said Bird Island tacked to N.E. at 4 windward to N.E. steered E.b.S. all sail set passed Bird Island at 7 A.M. see Chilhowtu bearing South dist 40 miles ends near calm

Lat 35.9. O Lon 66:16 E. Bar 30.00 Air 89. W 87.

Towards Seychelles April A.D. 1856

Monday April 7th — Commences with fine pleasent breses from Eastward heading to Southward all sail set see nothing whatever Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends this day see some porpoises & boobies
Lat 1:21 N Lon 57:11 E. Bar 30:06. Air 88 W 85.

Tuesday April 8th — Comes with fine breses from East steering S.E.E all sail set bound south as fast as possible Mid & Latter part. light aires broke out water found one large cask with both heads rotten as we have no cooper I was obliged to take hold & do it myself that is make new heads so ends
Lat 00:16 S. Lon 57:04 E. Bar 30.05. Air 88 W 86

Wednesday April 9th — Comes with light aires inclined to calm heading to S.E.E all sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part. Bosun and blackfish lowered two boat without sucess ends setting up the main rigging
Lat 00:52 S Lon 57:38 E. Bar 30.03. Air 80 W 88.

Thursday April 10th — Comes with calms and very hot weather see nothing Mid & Latter part. — Cabin broke out & examined our meat found 42 bbls beef & 14 bbls pork and 8 pieces of pickled shoulders in all 68 bbls find two barells bad thrown them overboard so ends
Lat 1:05 S Lon 57:14 E. Bar 30.03. Air 89 W 88.

Friday April 11th — Comes with calms with light catspaws from different quarters Mid & Latter part. Calm see porpuses so ends
Lat 1:35 S Lon 57 39. E Bar 3003 Air 91 Water 87

Saturday April 12th — Comes with calms & very hot see boobies Mid & Latter part. — the same I fear when shall we get a breese or some whales saw ill of the liver this hot weather
Lat 01 59 S. Lon 57-49 E Bar 30 03 Air 90 Water 83.

Cutlers Journal 1856

Astronomical Account

Sunday May 11th — Comes with fine breeze from O.B. getting ready for sea William Henderson & William Scott Deserted makes a complaint to the Police and all necessary step towards their arrest so ends

Monday May 12th — Comes with fresh breeze from O.B. all ready waiting for runaways Mid & latter part at 1 P.M. the Police captured Henderson & Scott which is unfortunate as I have shipped other men to replace those but the Judge ordered them on board immediately so am obliged to take these two more than our compliment ends with fine breze from O.O.B.

Tuesday 13th 1856 — Comes with fresh breze from O.O.B all ready for sea Capt Wade the Governor has asked me for a passage to the Mauritius for himself & wife & child she being in a family way & no Physician here he consider it to be very dangerous for her here to be confined & no Physician at hand for she has had one unfortunat accident happen to her before but with the care of a good Doctor recovered they have been expecting a Physician for the last four months and it was only the other day that he received word that no Physician would come so he must go to the Physician & we have taken him his wife Child & their servant to land at the Mauritius at 2 P.M. took our Anchor & proceeded to sea. at 3 Passed the north point of St Anns. all sail set steering N.E by N. find I have shipped William St Croix William Butler Sidney & Theodore Jacobs green hands and John Owain Boatsteerer & Mackie second mate & Carlon prime Cook Mid & latter part fared to west of Peaglin then bafled by the wind to eastward with breeze thick weather so ends No Observation

At Mahe April A.D. 1856.

Saturday April 19th — Comes with light airs from East and inclined to calm Peaplen Mahi & Pelhoute in sight we steering on trying to steer for Mahe Mid & Latter part light airs from East heading to S.S.E. all sail set at 4 Passed North Isle at 4½ tacked to N.N.E. at 6 took a buse from N.E. steering S.E. ends with wind East off the North point of Mahe with strong flood tide setting to S.W.

Sunday April 20th — Comes with light airs from East trying get by the North point of Mahe the tide running so strong we can make nothing Mid & Latter part at 1 Am came to Anchor in 11 fathoms water at 6 got underweigh and proceeded towards the harbor at 10 came to in the inner harbor in 12 fathoms water muddy bottom furled sails so ends

Monday April 21st — Comes with light baffling winds all hands employed geting off water so ends

Tuesday April 22nd — Commences with fresh breses employed geting off & stowing down water so ends

Wednesday April 23rd — Commences with light airs from E.N.E one watch on Liberty the other on ships duty Mid & Latter part the same

Thursday April 24th — Comes fine one watch on liberty & continue to give Liberty until the 11th of May, half the crew on each alternate day

Tuesday May 20th — Comes with calms & light airs from North steering E.S.E. all sail set saw finbacks and many fish Mid & Latter part calm
Lat 8.24 S Lon 65:48 E Bar 30.84

Wednesday May 21st — Comes with calms sometimes light airs from N.W. steering E.S.E. saw nothing ends calm
Lat 7.07 S Lon 60:30 E Air 85 W 83

Thursday May 22nd — Comes with calms at 9 P.M. light airs from E.S.E heading by to S.S.W. all sail set saw nothing Mid & Latter much the same so ends this day
Lat 7.47 S Lon 60 00 E. Bar Air 85.

Friday May 23rd — Comes with calms and light catfaws from S.E. heading to S.S.W. Mid & Latter part calm so ends saw quantities of weeds & so forth
Lat 8.20 S. Lon 60 33. E.

Saturday May 24th — Comes with light airs from N.W. veering to West & south ends from South fine breezes at 6 Am saw sperm whales on the weather beam going to E.S.E very fast tack & tried to get up to them but without success so ends this day
Lat 8:43 S Lon 60 33. Bar 30:00 S.

Sunday May 25th — Comes with fresh breezes from South steering by to Eastward at 4 P.M saw the whales 8 point on Bow weather bow going very fast. at pursuit they were about 8 miles off going to Eastward shortened sail so that we might just keep along with them Mid & latter at 4 Am saw nothing of the whales so tack to S.W. until 10 when seing nothing tack again to Eastward so ends
Lat 8:35 S Lon 61.40 E Bar 30.00

Journal Onyx de Mallo May 1866

Wednesday May 15th — Comes with fresh breeses from S.E. steering by the Eastward all sail set find stowed away down below the Rochey & son as they call themselves also one man named Frank Mark deserter from Bark Montgomery the the Rochey's say they want a passage to Mauritius the other want to go in the ship
Lat 3.21 S Lon 60.07 E. Bar Ther Air

Thursday May 16th — Comes with fresh breeses with cloudy looking weather heading to Eastward some rain fell Mid & Latter part. passengers decidedly sea sick employed looking for whales see porpoises so ends
Lat 3.33 S Long 60.19. E Bar Ther 84 W 83

Friday May 16th. — Comes with fresh breeses from S.E. heading to East all sail set see nothing but finbacks Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day
Lat 4.21 South Lon 59.58 E. Bar 30.11. Air 84 W 83

Saturday May 17th — Comes with fine breeses from S.E. heading to S.W. all sail set see numbers of finbacks Mid & Latter part. the same so ends
Lat 6.00 S Lon 59.31. E Bar Air 84

Sunday May 18th — Comes with fine light breeses from South heading on different tacks saw finbacks & grampuses Mid & Latter part. the same
Lat 6.09 Lon 59.41 E Bar

Monday May 19th — Comes with very light airs from South heading to Eastward Mid & Latter saw what we supose was a sperm Whale going quick to Eastward lowered three boats chased until noon it being calm we lost the sun of him came onboard took up the boats so ends
Lat 6.20 S. Lon

Monday June 1st — Comes with fresh N.E. breezes steering by to W.N.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. at 10 PM tacked to E. & N.E. at 8 tacked again to W.S.W. at 9 Am said the Bargalos Islands bearing W.N.W. dist 10 miles ends steering to West of the Islands
Lat 11:11 Long 57:34 E. Bar 30.05. Air 80 W

Monday June 2nd — Comes with fresh breezes at 8 PM went onshore with stabord boat got a few birds but no eggs as we were a few days to late Mid & Latter part. at 6 boat come off hoisted forward & steered to W.N.W. one hour then lofed by the wind to W.S.W. all sail set so ends this day. with rain squalls
Lat 11.06 Lon 58:50 E Bar 30.05 Air 81 W 99.

Tuesday June 3rd — Comes with light winds from South heading E.S.E. at 4 Tacked to W.N.W. wind E.S.E & Mid & Latter part much at 10 Am said Round Island bearing W.N.W. dist 10 leagues steering in for it ~~now~~ ends
Lat 19:38 Long 57- Bar 30.05 Air 81.

Wednesday June 4th — Comes with fine breezes from E.S.E. steering W.N.W. at 3 passed Round Island at 4 passed the Gunus Cavir at 6 came to Anchor at Bell Buoy in 10 fathoms water furled sails & set the watch Mid & Latter part. received the Doctors visit & went onshore landed our passengers

Thursday June 5 — Comes with fine weather employing repairing the fib stay & main topsail Mid & Latter part the same so ends this day

Friday June 6th — Comes with fresh breezes from S.E.W.S to S.E. employed repairing main topsail but as mid main topsail & put ~~the~~ old one forward & stowed the russia topsail away so ends

Off Saya De Malla bank

Monday May 26 — Comes with strong breses from South heading on different tacks Mid & Latter part.— the same so ends
Lat 8=31 S Lon 62 38 E Bar 30 Air 83

Tuesday May 27th — Comes with fresh gales from S.E.3 with squaly weather heading to Eastward all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same ends Calm with very turbulent swell
Lat 8=35 S. Long 63=07 E Bar 30=00

Wednesday May 28th — Comes with fine weather inclined to calm at 1 PM took a breese from S.E. heading to S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter strong breses with heavy swell so ends said Dumpies
Lat 11=17 S Lon 60:10 E Bar 29:95 Air 83

Thursday May 29th — Comes with strong breses from S.E. heading to South at 1 PM said the Botom on the Saya De Malla Bank hauled aback & caught about 300 fine fish at 2 beaced forward standing to South Mid & Latter part. bad squaly weather with much rain ends raing
Lat No Ho Lon 61 47 E. Bar 29.58 Ther 82.

Friday May 30th — Comes with Calm with very turbulent swell from S.E. Mid & Latter part. bad squally weather with much rain so ends
Lat 13 03 S. Lon 61:10 E Bar 29:97. Ther 81. Wat-

Saturday May 31st — Comes with strong gales from S.E. heading to S.S.W. all pendent sail set much rain in squalls at 6 PM reefed the top sails Mid & Latter part. the same end more moderate
Lat 14=03 S. Lon 60:10 E. Bar 30:00 Air 81 W

Charles R Cutter's Journal
1866

Saturday June 14th — Comes with fine breezes from E.E. to E.N.E heading by to E.N.W. all necessary sail set no nothing as usual Mid & Latter part & ships in sight steering to Westward and sulphur bottoms
Lat 25:38 S Lon 63:31 E Bar 30:36 Air 69 W 11

Sunday June 15th — Comes with fine weather fresh breezes from E.E. heading to E.N.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. Much the same wind E & E heading North
Lat 28:00 S Lon 63:30.3 Bar 30.52 Air 69 W 11

Monday June 16th — Comes with fine breezes from Eastward heading to E.N.E. all necessary sail set cloudy overcast weather Mid & Latter part. - More Mollucan or sail in sight steering to W.N.W. so ends
Lat 30:17 S Lon 65:048 Bar 30:30. Air 69 W 11

Tuesday June 17th — Comes with light breezes from N.E. steering E.E. all sail set no nothing Mid & Latter part. - Much the same so ends on big to North steering to Eastward
Lat 31:41 S. Lon 57:06 E Bar 30:41 Air 68 W 11

Wednesday June 18th — Comes with fresh breezes from North steering E.N.E. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part steering breezes ends with fresh gales
Lat 32:37 S. Lon 60:25 E. Bar 30.36 Air 63 W

Thursday June 19th — Comes with strong gales from N.E.E. W steering to E.N.E. all necessary sail set barometer falling Mid & Latter part. raing weather wind veers to N.W & clear off ends fine
Lat 32:40 S. Lon 64:32 E. Bar 30.36. Air 62. W 11.

Friday June 20th — Comes with fine breezes from South steering E.N.E. all sail set set up one side of fore rigging Mid & Latter part. - Calm so ends
Lat 32:18 S Lon 65:15 E Bar 30.46. Air 63
W Rathe 59

A1 Mauritius June 1856

Saturday June 7th — Comes with strong breezes from O.S.E all weight bought 20 bls beef sent it onboard in a lighter so ends this day

Sunday June 8th — Continues with very strong breezes Mid & Latter part the same so ends

Monday June 9th — Comes with fresh breezes from O.S.E getting settled up & preparing for sea so ends this day

Tuesday June 10th — Comes with fine weather with fresh breezes from O.S.E. at 4 P.M took our anchor & proceeded on our voyage all right as far as I know Mid & Latter part the same ends with Mauritius & Bourbon both in sight ship under reefed topsails
Lat 20 47 S Lon 57 08 E Bar 30:30. Air 73. W. 76

Wednesday June 11th — Comes with fresh gales & flawy heading to O.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter the same at 7 tacked S.E at 6 Am tacked to O.W.N end with Mauritius & Bourbon in sight
Lat 20:49 S Lon 56=48 E Bar 30:34. Air 73. W 76

Thursday June 12th — Comes with fresh gales from O.E. heading to O.O.W. all sail set that is prudent Mid & Latter part. Much the same said a large ship steering to W.O.W. so ends this day set up the Starboard fore rigging
Lat 22=40 S. Lon 55 84 E Bar 30:44. Air 74. W. 75.

Friday June 13th — Comes with fresh gales from O.E. heading to O.O.W all necessary sail set saw finbacks Mid & Latter part fine weather two sails in sight so ends repairing the foretopmast stay sail
Lat 24=38 S Lon 5 10 E Bar 30:40. Air 71 W

Charles B Cutters Journal 1856

Friday June 27th — Commences with strong gales from S.W. with heavy squalls of rain & very heavy sea on. Steering E.b.S. all necessary sail set third & latter part at 6 P.M. reefed the topsails at 1 AM shook out the reefs from the main topsail at 8 Put them in again ends with strong gales with passing squalls very heavy swell running
Lat 33.04 S. Long. 87.43 E. Bar 30.09. Air 68
Water 60

Saturday June 28th — Commences with strong gales from S.S.W. steering East all necessary sail set heavy swell from S.W. Mid & latter part. the Cook sick. Mid & latter part much the same wind fresh with passing squalls
Lat 32.19 S. Long 91.23 E. Bar 30.26. Air 60. W 62.

Sunday June 29th — Commences with fresh gales from South steering East all necessary sail set. Passing squalls & heavy swell from S.W. Mid & latter part squally at 4 PM reefed the fore topsail at 6 AM made all sail so ends fine heading East Wind South
Lat 31.36 S. Long 93.15 E. Bar 30.42. Air 58. W 62.

Monday June 30th — Commences with fine light breezes from South heading East all sail set wind & sea fish Mid & latter part passing squalls ends cloudy but fine light breezes
Lat 6 D.R. 31.00 S Lon do. 96.04 E. Air 62 Bar 30.47. W 64

Tuesday July 1st 1856 — Commences with fine fresh breezes from S.E. heading to E.N.E. all sail set cloudy weather see nothing Mid & latter part. much the same light baffling winds saw nothing
Lat 29.04 S. Long 97.36 E. Bar 30.50 Air 64 W. 64.

Journals New Holland Ship 66

Saturday June 21st — Comes with Calms. at 8 light airs from N.N.W. steering E.S.E. sent down & repaired the fore sail said bulkheads lowered & tried to shoot one but could not get up to them. Mid & Latter part light airs & calms alternately so ends
Lat 6 S. 32.30 E Lon S.E. 6.30 E Bar 30.50. Air 62. W.C.

Sunday June 22nd — Comes with light airs from N.W. steering E.S.E. to get a little more to the south hoping to get better winds then. Set up fore & main top galant backstays Mid & Latter part. light airs with cloudy weather so ends
Bar 30.50. A 62. W.C.

Monday June 23rd — Comes with light breezes from N.N.E. steering E.S.E all sail set see nothing. Mid & Latter part. the same so ends this day
Lat 33.58 S Long 70.24 E. Bar 30.55. Air 63. W.C.

Tuesday June 24th. — Commences with fine breezes from N.N.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. fresh breezes but fine weather so ends
Lat 34.30 S. Lon 75.00 E. Bar 30.22. Air 63. W.C.

Wednesday June 25th — Comes with strong breezes from N.N.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. strong gales from S.W. steering E.S.E. some rain but ends clear
Lat 34.14 S. Lon 79.21 E. Bar 30.21. Air 60 W.S.

Thursday June 26th — Commences with fresh gales from S.W. with heavy swell steering E.S.E. all measary sail set Mid & Latter part. strong gales from S.W. with frequent squalls ship rolling tremendously but yet going her course

Lat 33.41 S. Lon 83.51 E. Bar 30.16. Air 61 W.

Tuesday July 8th — Commences with fine breses from W.N.W. steering N.E. all necesary sail set sev finbacks. Mid & latter part. At Midnight wind veered to south with some rain ends with fresh breses sev numerous finbacks
Lat 30:34 S. Long 105:50 E. Bar 30:80. Air 64. W 65.

Wednesday July 9th — Commences with fresh breses from S.S.E. steering N.E. all sail set Mid & latter part. sev great quantities of finbacks end with baffling winds
Lat 31:09 S. Long 106:50 E. Bar 30 24. Air 67. W 69.

Thursday July 10th — Commences with light winds baffling from S.E. to N.W. with heavy southerly swell heading or trying to head N.E. Mid & latter part. the same spoke the Brig Hero of Adalaid bound to Singapore supplied him with some oil & Sugar & so forth
Lat 28 34 S Long 107:41 E. Bar 30 30. Air 65 W 68.

Friday July 11th — Comes with light airs from N.W. steering N.E. all sail set Mid & latter part at 2 Am calm so ends with light bafling airs
No Observations Bar 30:35 Air 69. W 69.

Saturday July 12th — Comes with light breses from S.E. steering N.E. bar all sail set with rather squally looking weather Mid & latter part. squally weather with much rain so ends
No Observations Bar 30 80. Air 69. W 70
Lat 2 50 S by D.R. Long 108:32 E D R

Sunday July 13th — Comes with fine breses from East heading to Northward all necesary sail set sev finbacks Mid & latter part. fine weather sev finbacks so ends this day, we are this day on ground where there has been much oil taken we hope & pray that we may get some
Lat 23.52 S Long 108:18 E Bar 30 29. Air 70
Water 72.

Towards New Holland July 1836

Wednesday July 2nd — Commences with fine light breezes from E.S.E. heading to South all sail set Mid & Latter part much the same had a light shower of rain so ends
Lat 30.44 S. Long 96.19. E. Bar 30.50. Air 64 W 63

Thursday July 3rd — Comes with light breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. with passing squalls of rain heading on different tacks see sulphur bottoms Mid & Latter part. Most calm ends quite calm swell from S.W.
Lat 31.27 S. Long 96.04 E. Bar 30.40. Air 63 W 68.

Friday July 4th — Commences with light airs from S.E. heading to E.N.E. all sail set killed our last pig for dinner for all hands Mid & Latter part. calm saw numbers of finbacks ends with light airs from South steering E.S.E.
Lat 31.09 S. Long. 96.25 E Bar 30.37. Air 65 W 64

Saturday July 5th — Comes with very light breezes from the northward steering E.S.E. all sail set. fine pleasant weather see finbacks Mid & Latter part. Much the same so ends see finbacks
Lat 31.14 S. Long 97.01 E. Bar 30.30. Air 63 W 64.

Sunday July 6th — Commences fine with light breezes from South steering E.S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter part. spend a cask of dried Apples. inclined to calm
Lat 31.10 S. Long 100.06 E. Bar 30.26. Air 66. W 63.

Monday July 7th — Comes with light airs from Westward steering E.S.E. all sail set see nothing. heavy swell from S.W. Mid & Latter part. ends with fine breezes from N.W.
Lat 31.23 S. Long 102.55. E. Bar 30.20. Air 68 W 61.

C R Cutler's Journal Newfoundland

Sunday July 20th — Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E to E.S.E. cruising off N.W. cape see humpbacks killed one ship but find them very poor Mid & Latter part. - fresh gales from South to E.E. so ends & took the gains of Calomel
Lat 22:01 N Long 112.03 E. Bar 30.23. Air 71. Water 69

Monday July 21st — Comes with fresh gales from E.E. cruising off N.W. cape under easy sail Mid & Latter part. - strong gales see humpbacks so ends
Lat 22.08 N. Long 112.32 E. Bar 30.23. Air 70 W 71

Tuesday July 22nd — Comes with fresh gales from E.S.E. - with chopping sea cruising under double reefed topsails Mid & Latter part. - much the same see nothing whatever ends blowing fresh
Lat - 21.29 N. Long 112.51 E Bar 30.28 Air 71. W 74.

Wedensday July 23rd — Comes with fresh gales from E.N.E. cruising off Barrows Island see nothing Mid & Latter part. much the same ends more moderate so ends see nothing
Lat 20.11 N Long 113.15 E. Bar 30.27. Air 73 W 73

Thursday July 24th — Comes with fine N.E. trades cruising for whales but see nothing Mid & Latter part. - much the same see some finbacks so ends
Lat 20.40 N Long 113.18 E. Bar 30.28. Air 76 W 74.

Friday July 25th — Commences with fine breezes from Eastward with pleasant weather cruising off N.W. cape see nothing of consequence Mid & Latter part. - much the same ends most calm
Lat 21.10 N Long 114.10 E. Bar 30.28 Air 77. W 74

off West coast of New Holland 1856

Monday July 14th — Commences with fine breses from Eastward with fine weather Cruising for whales but unfortunately see none at 6 PM shortened sail & set boat crew watches. Mid & Latter part much the same made sail at sunrise. Took 2 grains of calomell my liver being quite painfull

Lat 23.52 S. Long 111:16 E. Bar 30:30. Air 74 Air Water 72.

Tuesday July 15th — Comes with fine breses from E.N.E. Cruising for whales see finbacks makeing white watte & spouting Mid & Latter part much the same find no whales so ends Took 2 grains of Calomell

Lat. 24.22 S. Long 112.37 E. Bar 30:07. Air 73. W. 73.

Wedensday July 16th — Comes with strong breses from the Northward heading E.N.E. all necessary sail set at 3 PM now ship to Westward & reefed the fore topsail Mid & Latter part much the same so ends this day wind N.W.

Lat 24:00 112:10 E. Bar 30:06 Air 69 W 73.

Thursday July 17th — Comes with fresh gales from N.W. Cruising for whales said plenty of finbacks at 6 PM it blowed on barometer 30:00. Close reefed main topsail furled fore at 3 AM more moderate set foretopsail double reefed ends squally wind South

Lat 23.13 S. Long 112.00 E. Bar 30:10 Air 68 W 73

Friday July 18th — Comes with fresh gales from South steering N.E.½E. all necessary sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part most calm with very heavy swell from S.W. ends the same

Lat 22.25 S Long 111.35 E Bar 30:18. Air 71 W 72.

Saturday July 19th — Comes with fine breses from S.S.W. steering N.E.E. all necessary sail set see nothing Close Mid & Latter part. Much the same see humpbacks going very quick to Eastward towards N.W. cape which is only about 45 miles off so took three grains of calomell

Lat 21.49 S. Long 112.55 E Bar 30.13. Air 71 W 75.

Charles C Curtis Journal onboard the

Wednesday July 30th — Comes with fresh breezes from South cruising off Bermouth Gulph at 1 comenced boiling still employd repairing the stover boat Mid & Latter parts strong breezes finished the boat round
Lat 21:09 S Long 114.56 E. Bar 30.09 Air 70 W

Thursday July 31st — Comes with fresh breezes from S.W. heading to Eastward saw some small islands sounded found Seven fathoms water now ship imediately steered N.W. finished boiling Mid & Latter parts the same looking for sperm whales but find none so ends
Lat 21.09 S. Long 114.36. E. Bar 30.23. Air 73 W 74.

Friday August 1st — Comes with fine breezes with fine weather cruising for whales off Bacons Island. see nothing, Mid & Latter parts fresh gales from S.S.W. employed cooping & stowd down
Lat 19.37 S Long 114.28 Bar 30.09. Air 73. W 74

Saturday Aug 2nd — Comes with strong gales from S.S.E heading on different tacks see nothing Mid & Latter parts employd stowing down on labourd side main hold ends with fresh gales
Lat 9 Bar 30.15 Air 72

Sunday Aug 3rd — Comes with fresh gales from South cruising off N.W. Coast of New Holland see finbacks Mid & Latter parts. more moderate see nothing so ends
Lat 19.56 S Long 115:19 E. Bar 30.16. Air 72 W 74.

Monday Aug 4th — Comes with light airs from S.S.E heading to Eastward all sail set see nothing Mid & Latter parts fine weather see nothing employd setting up shrouds so ends
Lat 19.23 S Long 118:49 E. Bar 30.15 Air 73 W 74

Exmouth Gulph

Saturday July 26th — Comes with fine breses from N.E. steering S.E. at 3 P.M. saw the Macarion Islands said numbers of humpbacks lowered our boats & tried to strike one but without succes galied them with the ship at 6 tacked off to W.N.W. one Isle bearing S.W.b.S. another E.b.S. Mid & Latter parts. wind veered to South beat in to Exmouth Gulph passed numbers of small sand Islands at 4 P.M came to anchor in 9 fathoms water sandy bottom

Lat 21:36 Long 114.438. Bar 30:18 Air 70.

Sunday July 27th — Comes with fresh breses from South with fine weather landed on a small Isle caught 2 turtle Mid & Latter parts strong breses went on shore caught 28 turtle at ten got underweigh steered N.N.W. so ends this day

Monday July 28th — Comes with fine weather moderate breses at 2 P.M. said plenty of humpbacks lowered our boates in chase but without succes at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms water about 4 miles from the nearest Isle at 11 Am said humpbacks got under weigh & at 7 lowered the boats at 8 Waist boat struck a large humpback & killed her but she sun like iron at 11 got her along side waist boat stove shot a Bomb lance into a loose one it apeared not to make the least difference to him employed geting up tackles & took 4 grains of Ballowell Bar 30.16. air 73.

Tuesday July 29th — Comes with very light aires inclined to calm employed cuting at 4 P.M finished send so we could not fetch onto the anchorage so laid of shore under casey sail Mid & Latter employed cuting up the bluber ends with strong breses employed repairing the stern boat so ends this day

Lat 21:12 0 Long 114.068 Bar 30.16 Air 68. W

Journal of 1856 C.B. Cutler in the Dolphin

Sunday Aug 10th — Comes with fine breses from Westward standing down or up the bay see nothing after going so far we can see the shore all round the head wore around & stood back until 6 PM then came to anchor in 8 fathoms water said a bright light to Westward apeared to be on N.W. cape Mid & Latter part. at 6 A.M. Am took our anchor & stood out towards N.W. Cape see nothing then went out & came to anchor at our old place sends

Monday Aug 11th — Comes with strong breses from S.E.W. at 1 lowered the boats & chased a humpback without succes at 3 tried another but done no better being thick misty weather could not get the rest of them out of the boats at 6 P.M. went on shore to get some sand Mid & Latter catch plenty of fish alongside said two or three humpbacks but could not get fast to them so ends

Tuesday Aug 12th — Comes with strong breses from South looking for humpbacks see none went on shore got some turtle Mid & Latter part. got under weight at 6 Am said humpbacks lowered but without succes ends chacing

Lat 21:40 S. Long 117:15 E. Bar 30:11. Air 69.

Wednesday Aug 13th — Comes with strong breses from South breesing for humpbacks at 2 P.M. kept off North gave up humpbacking for a bad job Mid & Latter part. = fine weather saw finbacks. ends steering to Westward

Lat 21:25 S. Long 112:40 E. Bar 30.10. Air 76 W 74.

Thursday Aug 14th — Comes with light airs from N.E. steering S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. — most calm & took 4 geains of Calomell ends with fine breses from N.E.N.

Lat 21:57 S. Long 111:07 E. Bar 30.10. Air 75 W 74.

Barke Dolphin off N.W. coast of New Holland

Tuesday Aug 5th — Comes with fine weather wind South bewising but see nothing whatever employd seting up shooks Mid & Latter part. – Much the same ends with strong breses employd seting up shooks
Lat 19.56 S. Long 114.30.E. Bar 30.10. Air 73 W. 74.

Wednesday Aug 6th — Comes with strong breses from South heading S.E. carrieng sail to beat up to N.W. Cape Mid & Latter part. saw Blackfish. ends with fresh gales from South
Lat 20.06 S Long 113.46.E. Bar 30.13. Air 71 W. 73.

Thursday Aug 7th — Comes with fresh gales from South keeping to beat up to the Lord see nothing employd repairing water water casks & make a small 60 gallon cask Mid & Latter part. – the same only more moderate see nothing
Lat 20.58 S. Long 113.07.E Bar 30.17. Air 73 W 73.

Friday Aug 8th — Comes with fine weather with light breses from E.S.E. heading to S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. – breses from South heading E.S.E at 6 wind N.E. steering S.S.E. at 10 Am saw the land.
Lat

Saturday Aug 9th — Comes with fresh breses from N.N.E steering in toward the Mauricion Islands at 3 P.M. saw humpbacks lowered the boat but without succes at 6 gave them up & came to anchor in ten fathoms water Mid & Latter part. saw humpbacks lowered & tried them but could not get fast took our anchor & proceeded down the bay hoping to find more but see none so ends this day in the Midle of Exmouth Gulph

G. B. Cutler's Journal in the Dolphin 1856

Thursday August 21st 1856

Comes with strong breezes from O.S. heading to S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part much the same said fintacks & tools & gears of Calomill so ends
Lat 23:34 S Long 108:06 E Bar 30:15. Air 70 W 70

Friday Aug 22nd

Comes with fresh breezes from O.S. heading to S.W. all sail set Mid & Latter part. light breezes At 4 Am saw a large school of Sperm whales going slowly to S.W. lowered out boats at 5 got two to waist boat & to Laboard boat all good cows then the Laboard boat struck a large whale & got stove waist boat struck the same whale & turned him up. the Laboard had one whale missed fastened to another dragged & made a fourpard altogether. I did not go in her but let the third mate try in the meantime got one whale along side got the stoven boat along side and taken up the spare boat out & sent her off so ends
Lat by Act. 24:50. S Long 10[illegible] Bar

Saturday Aug 23rd

Commences start calm the boats off towing the whales to the ship at 4 PM the Laboard boat brought a whale along side at 9 the Staboard brought two more the blackie got frightened and cut from the large whale came to the ship. the Laboard & Waist boat went off in search of him staid off until 2 Am could not find him so came onboard it blowing fresh we shortened sail & set the watch with four fine whales along side at 4 commenced cutting at 12 had 2 in could not see the other whale
No obs.

Sunday Aug 24th

Comes with strong gales from S.W. employed cutting ship cutting up all sorts of didoes one whale got around the bow & bothered us two or three hours took the spare boat in as they would not lay along side stove her some in getting her in at dark lashed down & commenced boiling Mid & Latter cut in the whale employed boiling. it blowing hard so ends this day Oh what a mess we are in now
No obs.

Off N.W. coast of New Holland 400 Spern Sperm Whale 1856

Friday Aug 15th — Comes with fine breezes from North Seeing O.W. all necessary sail set see finbacks Mid & Latter part. light airs from South inclined to calm so ends & took 2 grains of calomell

Lat 22.01 S. Long 110.58 E. Bar 30.11 Air 73. W 74.

Saturday Aug 16th — Comes with light airs from S.S.E. with heavy swell from S.W. see nothing and I have come to the conclusion we never shall see any more whales this voige. Mid & Latter part. — Much the same see finbacks so ends split the sails.

Lat 22.40 S Long 109:43 E. Bar 30.15. Air 71. W. 71.

Sunday Aug 17th — Comes with light breezes from S.S.W. bearing for whales but see none Mid & Latter part. — Fresh gales split the jib so ends lying to under easey sail see nothing took 3 grains of calomel

Lat 22.57 S Long 108:34 E. Bar 31:23. Air 71. W. 71.

Monday Aug 18th — Comes with strong gales from S.S.E. S.S. lying to under easey sail Mid & Latter part. Much the same see finbackes so ends laying to

Lat 22:25 S Long 109 34 E. Bar 30.20. Air 70 W 71

Tuesday Aug 19th — Comes with strong gales from S.S.E. lying to under short sail hoping for better weather. Mid & Latter part. Much the same sent in the sails employed repairing it. took 3 grains of calomell

Lat 21:47 S Long 110 20 Bar 30.12. Air 72 W 71

Wednesday Aug 20th — Comes with strong gales from S.E. bearing under short sail employed repairing the sails Mid & Latter part. — Much the same see nothing whatever spend 2 casks of Bread. 11 ends

Lat 22:38 S. Long 109 34 E. Bar 30.10. Air 71. W 70.

Cullers Journal in 1856 the Dolphin

Monday September 1st — Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W. Bewsing for sperm whales. see nothing. find a very heavy swell from S.S.W. ship theaking about pretty severely. Mid & latter part employed repairing rotten casks 10 mos
Lat. 25-26 S. Long 107:36 E Bar 30:33. Air 69. W 69

Tuesday Sept 2nd — Commences with fresh gales from S.E. with heavy swell from South At 2½ P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to S.S.E lowered two boats & chased but could not get on to them saw several whales without sucks Whales very shy at 6 took up the boats & shortened sail Mid & latter parts. Much the same cruising under double reefed Topsails and finbacks 10 mos
Lat 25:45 S Long 118:05 E. Bar 30.24. Air 68 W 68

Wednesday Sept 3rd — Comes with heavy gales from S.E. cruising under easy sail employed repairing stove boat rotten cask & so forth Mid & latter part saw finbacks 10 mos this day
Lat 25:00 S. Long 118:12 E Bar 30.20 Air 69. W 70

Thursday Sept 4th — Commences with fine breses with pleasant weather bewsing for whales but see nothing Mid & latter part: Much the same only warmer weather employed repairing casks & so forth
Lat = Lon = Bar 30:26. Air 68 W 69.

Friday Sept 5th — Comes with fine weather cruising see nothing whatever Mid & latter part. the same see nothing but birds employed repairing rotten shook heads
Lat 25:17 S Long 107:09. E. Bar 30.19 Air 69. W 70.

Saturday Sept 6th — Comes with fine pleasant weather wind E.S.E. bewsing for whales but dont find them Mid & latter part pointed the Laboard boat 10 mos most calm and Cowfish sufphurbotoms & grampuses
Lat 24:34 S Long 107:37 E Bar 30.20 Air 73 W 71

Off New Holland 27 months out - 500 spermo

Monday Aug 25th. Comes with strong breses from South all hands employed boiling & cloeing away heads cutting up bluber & so forth Mid & Latter parts much the same ends with a very heavy swell from S.W. Lat 25:09 S Long 108:10 E.

Tuesday Aug 26th Comes with fresh breses from southward laying under short sail boiling Mid & Latter part much the same so ends this day
Lat 25:23 S Long 108:01 E. Bar 30:16 Air 70. W 6 P.

Wednesday Aug 27th Comes with light airs from S.E.E lying under short sail boiling Mid & Latter part. very heavy swell from S.W. at 4 Am finished boiling turned up about 135 bbls good oil so ends sw many Dolphin
Lat 25:46 S Long 108:30 E. Bar 30:16. Air 70. W 6 P.

Thursday Aug 28th Comes with light airs from South with tremendous swell employed filing boat & tatering caw of the oil Mid & Latter part. Comenced stowing down so ends this day Lat 25:53 - 107:41 E. Bar 30:16 Air 69. W

Friday Aug 29th Comes with light airs from S.S.W with heavy southerly swell running bruising under easey sail employed stowing down oil Mid & Latter part fresh breses finished stowing down it stowed 132 barrells that was what I call good Cows ends stowing & Pots
Lat 25:25 S Long 107:42 E Bar 30:16. Air 68 W. 6 P.

Saturday Aug 30th Comes with fine breses from South cruising rand finbacks Mid & Latter part strong breses with heavy swell so ends employed filing boat & so forth
Lat 25:20 S Long 107:46 E Bar 30:13 Air 68 W 6 P.

Sunday Aug 31st Comes with strong breses from S.W. with a heavy swell cruising but sw nothing Mid & Latter part. Much the same sw nothing so ends with a tremendous swell from South
Lat 25:05 S Long 108:13 E Bar 30:18. Air 69 W 6 P.

Dolphin Voige 2nd 1856

S Saturday Sept - 13th — Commences with strong gales from S.S.W. heading to S.E. under easey sail sw nothing Mid & Latter parts. strong gales continues until sunrise then moderates some ends the same with very heavy swell from S.W. I took four grains of calomell
Lat 25.22 S. Long 108:16 E Bar 30.21. Air 67 W 68

M Sunday Sept - 14th — Comences with fresh gales from S.S.E with heavy swell from S.W. cruising under short sail sw nothing Mid & Latter part. ramy ends clear with fresh breeze & heavy swell
Lat 26:12 S. Long 107.08 E Bar 30.23. Air 67 W 68

T Monday Sept - 15th — Comes with fresh gales from S.S.E. with heavy swell from S.S.W. cruising under double reefed topsails Mid & Latter part. much the same sw white matter but could not make out what caused it so ends
Lat 26:10 S. Long 108:22 E Bar 30:07. Air 67 W 68

W Tuesday Sept - 16th — Comes with fresh gales from W.S.W. heading to Southward all necessary sail set. Mid & Latter part. at Sunset close reefed the main topsail furled the fore one & likewise the foresail took up the boat & made ship snug generaly it having every apearance of a gale the Bar'r down to 29:87. at 7 P.M. wind veered to S.S.W. & blowed took shift aback but by promptly putting the helm hard up she went off put ship before the wind lay to have then hoisted to head to West blowing & raining hard ends with very heavy gale of wind with severe squalls at 8 AM wore ship & set foresail took 6 grains of calomell
Lat 26.56 S. Long 108:11 E. Bar 29.96 Air 67 W 65

West coast of New Holland

Sunday Sept 7th — Commences with fine weather light breses from S.W. cruising painted the Whit boat Mid & Latter part fresh breses with papiry squalls so ends
Lat 26:30 S. Long 108:00 E. Bar 30:19. Air 71 W 71

Monday Sept 8th — Comes with strong breses from S.S.W. cruising all necessary sail set saw the carkass of a whale with large slick about it Mid & Latter part. strong gales with squalls took in & furled the foretopsail took up boat. on upon ceases ends more moderate still blowing fresh laying under double reefed topsails.
Lat 25:25 S Long 107:18 E Bar 30:34. Air 67 W 66

Tuesday Sept 9th — Comes with fresh gales from S.S.E. cruising under easy sail saw nothing Mid & Latter part. much the same ends with a tremendous swell from Southward
Lat 25:01 S. Long 108:23 E. Bar 3026. Air 68 W 71.

Wedensday Sept 10th — Commences with fresh breses from S.E. with heavy swell heaving by the Eastward all necessary sail set saw nothing Mid & Latter parts. Much the same sent down underpaired the foretopsail so ends
Lat 24:26 S Long 108:13 E Bar 3024. Air 68. W 68

Thursday Sept 11th — Comes with cloudy weather fresh breses from S.S.E. cruising all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part rainy weather so ends
Lat 24:41 S Long 107:45 E. Air 68 W 68. Bar 3017.

Friday Sept 12th — Comes with fine pleasant weather with moderate breses from South. cruising. saw nothing Mid & Latter the Sib stay parted again employed fitting a new one out of a spare & bought at Shake ends with squally weather saw nothing
Lat 25:00 S Long 108:03 E. Bar 3008 Air 68 W 68.

Dolphin Voige 2nd

Monday September 22nd — Commences with light airs from S.E.W. inclined to calm see finbacks & small beaches. I am quite sick Mid & Latter parts fine breses from South bent mid mainsail & find it a feet to start so ends I put a mucunal plaster over my Liver which helps me I think

Lat Long Bar 30.24. Air 67. W 69.

Tuesday Sept-23d — Comes with fine breses from South. cruising but see nothing. Oh Dear. Mid & Latter part. much the same employd altering the mainsail so ends I put a mucunial plaster over my Liver

Lat 25.59 S Long 111.36 Bar 30.16 Air 68 W

Wednesday Sept-24th — Comes with fresh breses from south. cruising employd altering the mainsail at 3 PM said front supposed them to be sperm Whales lowered our boats but the turned out to be humpbacks could not get fast them Mid & Latter part fine Weather so ends. I took a mucunial plaster over my right side

Lat 26:31 S Long 111.40.E Bar 30:12. Air 68 W 68

Thursday Sept-25th — Comes with fine weather & pleasant breses from S.W.E. Cruising. but see nothing employd on the mainsail Mid & Latter part. much the same. put a plaster of Mercury over my Liver. finished the mainsail so ends

Lat 26:41 S. Long 109.11 E. Bar 30:12 Air 68. W 68.

Friday Sept-26th — Comes with fine weather with pleasand breses from South cruising see nothing Mid & Latter part. At 5 40 PM saw a large sperm Whale going quick to windward lowered the boat immediatly pulled after him but it came on dark before we succeed in gitting up with him the whale went down & the boat came onboard carried sail to beat up at midnight it blowed on when we were obliged to take in sail ends with fresh gales from S.S.E. heading to S.W. I apliid the plaster of mercury over my liver

Lat 26.45 S. Long 109:08 E Bar 30.16. Air 68. W 68.

West Coast of New-Holland 500 Sperm 80 Whale

Wednesday Sept 17th — Comes with heavy gales from O.W. with severe squalls of rain & hail lying to under close reefed main topsail & foresail head to O.S.E. ship making pretty fair weather of it. Mid & Latter part the same said as back steering N.W. Merchantman I suppose. I took five grains of calomell so ends this day
Lat 25:45 S Long 109:25 E. Bar 30:13 Air 68. W 68.

Thursday Sept 18th — Commences with fresh gales but some better than yesterday wind South lying to under easy sail saw nothing Mid & Latter part. Now moderate only a heavy swell running from S.S.W. saw breaches & finbacks so ends I took 5 grains of calomell
Lat 25:47 S Long 109:38 E Bar 30:30. Air 68. W 68.

Friday Sept 19th — Comes with fine breses from S.S.E. cruising, see finbacks. Mid & Latter part. Calm with heavy swell employed setting up Bobstays & mastbacks & so forth so ends this day
Lat 25:43 S Long 109:36 E. Bar 30:23 Air 70. W 70.

Saturday Sept 20th — Comes with very light airs from S.S.W. heading to S.E. all sail set that is requisite see breaches but cannot make them out Mid & Latter part. put out the Laboard boat took in the starboard boat shortened & made sail as needed. I took four grains of calomell so ends
Lat 26:07 S Long 108:28 E Bar 30:11 Air 70. W 68.

Sunday Sept 21st — Comes with fine pleasant breses from S.W. steering S.E. all necessary sail set I suffer much with my liver & of taking so much calomell both make me very miserable. Mid & Latter part. inclined to calm, I took four grains of calomell so ends
Lat 26:14 S Long 108:39 E Bar 30:16 Air 70 W 70

Journal of the Dolphin 2nd Voige

Friday October 3rd 1856 — Comes with strong gales from W.S.W lying to under short sail Mid & Latter part at 9 PM a little more moderate kept off S.E.b.S. & set double reefed topsails mainsail & jib at 9 AM it blowed on in severe squalls took fore topsail mainsail & jib & close reefed the maintopsail so ends. I continue the platte

Lat 31.28. S. Long 112.08. Bar 29.88. Air 61 W.

Saturday Oct 4th — Comes with strong gales from Westward lying to under short sail hoping for better weather & whales Mid & Latter part. — more moderate wind veered to W.N.W ends steering S.S.E. I continue the platte as usual ~~Mid & Latter part.~~

Lat 32.19 S. Long 112.12 E. Bar 29.90. Air 63 W.

Sunday Oct 5th — Comes with fresh breses from W.N.W with every apearance of bad weather steering to Southward at sunset made snug for the night close reefed the main topsail furled the fore one Mid & Latter part. — freshe gales with squalls of rain ends some bitter I took eight grains of calomell

Lat 33.26 S Long 112.40. Air 62. Bar 29.88.

Monday Oct 6th — Comes with fresh gales with cloudy weather see nothing caught some Albatrosses Mid & Latter part the same so ends this day I am quite sick

Lat 33.20 S Long 113.45.6 Bar 29.99 Air 62 W.

Tuesday Oct 7th — Comes with fresh breses from S.W. heading on different ticks ~~and~~ the land the S.W. part of Newholland Mid & Latter part. strong gales with papers squalls of rain & hail lying to under short sail the land in sight to the Eastward so ends I took eight grains of calomell & am suffering very much

Lat 33.41. Long 114.03 Bar 29.96 Air 62.

Off West-Coast of New Holland 500 spern

Saturday Sept-27th — Comes with fresh gales from O.O.W. with overcast weather cruising for Whales. under double reefed topsails and main-sail Mid & Latter part. — much the same so ends this day. I continue the mercury plaster
Lat 26.27 S Long 108.48 E. Bar 30.14. Air 68. W 68.

Sunday Sept-28th — Comes with fresh breses from O.O.E. cruising with all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. — squally ends better see nothing whatever I continue to aply the plaster of mercurial ointment
Lat 26.11 S Long 10 E Bar 30.08. Air 68. W 68.

Monday Sept-29th — Comes with fine breses & pleasant weather. cruising under all necessary sail Mid & Latter part. — fresh breses cloudy weather saw killers going to southward fast likewise saw finbacks so ends I continue my plaster
Lat 26.09 S Long 107.16 E Bar 30.09. Air 68. W 68.

Tuesday Sept-30th — Comes with fresh breses from O.O.E. cruising with all necessary sail set see finbacks Mid & Latter part. — much the same so ends see nothing. I continue the plaster it does me but little good.
Lat 27.21 S Long 108.15 E. Air 68 Bar 30.11. A W 68

Wedensday Sept-1st October — Comes with fine breses from O.O.E. heading to O.W.O.W. all necessary sail set see finbacks Mid & Latter part. — calm with swell from O.W. ends with light aire from South I still continue to aply the mercury over the region of my liver
Lat 27.46 S Long 108.12 E. Bar 30.08. Air 70. W 68.

Thursday Oct-2nd — Comes with fine fresh breses from Westward steering South all sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part. — at 1 A.M. it thickened up to the O.W. & blowed on took in sail as requisite at 4 A.M. hard ship under close reefed main lower sail & foresail it blowing hard so ends lying to. I continue the plaster as usual

Lat 29.56 S.
Long 109.30.
Bar 30.00.
Air 68. W 68.

C. C. Cutler Journal At Fremantle Australia

Wednesday October 20 — Comences with fine pleasant weather land & sea breses Laboard Watch on Liberty got all onboard & ready for sea so ends 2 Lam under the Care of Doctor Benie & improving some

Thursday Oct 21st — Comes with fine pleasant weather wind to South & West went off & got ships under weigh & sent her to sea in charge of the Boiler so ends. Sat.

Wednesday Oct 23rd — Comes with fresh gales with squalls of rain I am improving fast—

Indian Ocean 1856

Friday Oct 8th — Comes with strong gales with very heavy squalls from W.N.W. to N.W. lapping to the land in sight to Eastward set Mainstaysail Mid & Latter part. At 6 PM wind veered to W.N.W. & cleared off now ship to N.N.W. at 6 Am fine weather made sail so ends I took 4 grains of calomell & it does not appear to do me the good that it has formerly done
Lat 33..23 S. Long 114.06.E. Bar 30.18. Air 61. Water 65.

Saturday Oct 9th — Comes with fresh breezes from W.N.W. steering N.E. all Mizzenmary sail set the land in sight to Eastward about 40 miles dist Mid & Latter part. - Much the same at 6 Am said Jacobs Island bearing East that I am so sick I think I will go in to see if I cannot get some Letters At 9 Am passed Carnac Island at 11 came to anchor in Gulphur Bay about 11 miles from the town of Freemantle so ends this day I took four grains of calomell.

Saturday Oct 10th — Comes with fresh breezes with squally weather from W.N.W. find we have come to in the wrong place so fleet to the watering place the harbor master & Police officer visited the ship left a customhouse officer onboard Mid & Latter part. - the same went over to the town of Freemantle so ends I took 4 grains of calomell

Sunday Oct 11th — Comes with moderate breezes from W.N.W. the Harbor master came onboard & moved the ship to Gage roads so ends

Monday 12th — Continues the same employed getting off Water & so forth

Tuesday 13th — Continues the same Starboard watch on Liberty employed getting of potatoes flour Water & so forth

S. B. Cutler's Journal
1857

Tuesday April 7th 1857. Comes with fresh southerly winds heading by to Eastward at 9 Am said finbacks were shy & stand W.N.W. all necessary sail set So ends this day Lat 26:35 O Long 108:31 O Bar 30.20. Air 72 W 72 ends much the same said nothing as usual

Wednesday April 8th Comes with fresh breses from O.O.B. bousing said finbacks steering N.E. North. & N.W.
Lat 26 04 Long
At 2 pm saw a large shoal of sperm Whales going to leward slow lowered & succeeded in capturing Seven but only saved five it coming on night before we got them together at ten P.M. we got the five chained up to the ship so ends

Thursday April 9th Comes with fresh breses from O.O.B. employed cutting in the whales got them all cut in set double reefed topsails head to Eastward employed & getting ready for boiling so ends
Lat 25 15 O Long

Friday April 10th Comes with fresh breses from O.O.B heading to Eastward employed boiling towed ship to O.W. so ends
Lat 25 03 O Long 108 13 O.

Saturday April 11th Comes with fine breses from O.O.B. employed boiling ends the same set up some shooks so ends

Sunday April 12th Comes with fresh breses from O.O.B heading to Westward at 9 Am spoke ship Mecca N.B. Mosche ster 8 months out 250. Sperm 100 Whale gained the captain had his wife & two children with him & appeared to get along easily enough
Lat 25 50 O Long 107:40 O

C C Butlers Journal

April 1st 1857. Comes with fine weather ship geting ready for sea. I am much better & hope to be able to stand it out a cruise Mid & Latter part the same so ends

April 2nd Comes with fine bright airs got every thing on board & waiting for Pilot & Police Boat to clear us out have short & loosed sails at 1 PM got under weigh at 4 passed Rotenest at 6 all clear of the land & so fine offing so ends this day shortened sail & lithe go easey to W.N.W.

Friday April 3rd Comes with fresh southerly breases steering to W.N.W. under easey sail at sunrise made sail kep off N.W. bot. so ends this day so nothing
Lat 31:18 S Long 113:15 E. Bar 30.21. Air W.

Saturday April 4th. Lat 29.04 S Long 110 32 E. Comes with fresh southerly wind steering N.N.W. all necessary sail set see nothing wet the oil & doing other odd jobs about the ship Bar 30.16 Air 72 W 72 at four PM hoised up N.W. bot. so ends this day

Sunday April 5th Continues fine weather wind south steering W.N.W all necessary sail set and a ship steering to North Bar 30 26 Ther 72 W 72. Lat 29 04 Long 110 32 E. Latter part much the same so ends

Monday April 6th Comes with fresh breses from South steering N.W. all necessary sail set see nothing
Lat 27:12 S Lon 108 29 E. Bar 30 20. Air 73 W 72.
ends with strong breses laying by the wind said something we thought was a spout ran off & hauled aback now ship twice & ran on every tack but see nothing more of it.

Monday April 20th — Commences with fresh gales from W.N.W. lying under easy sail at 2 AM close reefed the main topsail filled the foresail Lat 26:18 N. Lon 108:00 Bar 29.83 Air 72 Weather ends with fresh gales lying to.

Tuesday April 21st — Comes with fresh gales from W.N.W to South lying under short sail see nothing latter part more moderate made some sail so ends Lat

Wednesday April 22nd — Comes with fresh gales from South with thick rainy weather 6 sails in sight all of us cruising for whales but see none so ends this day Lat 26:42 S Long 107:10 E. Bar 30.16.

Thursday April 23rd — Comes with fresh breezes from S.S.E. with lowery weather cruising but see nothing only ships plenty of them Lat 26:18. S Lon 106 42 E. Bar 30.16. Air 72 spoke ship Twilight Tompkins N.B. 1200 sperm

Friday April 24th — Comes with fresh gales from S.S.E. with squalls of rain heading to Eastward all necessary sail set 4 sails in sight
Lat 25:48 S Long 108:07 E. Bar 30.20 Air 72. W 12. ends much the same only clear

Saturday April 25th — Comes with fresh gales from S.E. with passing squalls of rain several ships in sight
Lat 25 53 S Long 107:50 E Bar 30.11 W 15 Air 75 ends much the same lying under short sail

Sunday April 26th — Comes with fresh gales from S.E. S.E. cruising spoke ship Congress Hamblin 3 1/2 months out clean had lost 2 boats of the cranes in his passage Lat 26:10 S Long 107:30 E Bar 30.20. Air ends blowing hard spoke the John A Coward had seen nothing since last we spoke her

West Coast off New Holland

Monday April 13th — Comes with fresh breses from S.E. heading on different tacks sevral ships in sight ends the same sw no whales
Lat 25 45 S Long 108:00 E.

Tuesday April 14th — Comes with fresh breses from S.E. bleasing but see nothing emploid stowing down the oil makes 115. bbls & hope to get some more soon so ends
Lat

Wednesday April 15th — Comes with fresh breses from S.E. bleasing under easey sail finished stowing the oil ends with stiff breses
Lat 25 33 S Lon 107 33. Bar 30.20..

Thursday April 16th — Comes with stiff breses from S.E.b.E. bleasing all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. much the same broke out the shooks on the Larboard side & regulated them so ends
Lat 27:08 S Long 106:56 E Bar 30.21 Air 76. W.43.

Friday April 17th — Comes with fresh breses from S.S.E. bleasing all necessary sail set see four ships all standing to S.W. spoke Ship John & Edwards Smith 28 months out 1250 Whale 250 sperm so ends
Lat

Saturday April 18 — Comes with fine breses from S.E. bleasing two sails in sight spoke Bark Lowa Moores 8 months out 150 bbls oil 40 of it whales. emploid setting up shoks so ends Lat

Sunday April 19th — Comes with balms two sails in sight at 6 Am got a light breze from N.N.W. bleasing saw finbacks ends with thick rainy weather took in foltopsail & fore sail
Lat

C. B. Cutler's Journal Bark Dolphin 1857

Sunday May 3rd — Comes with light breezes with swell from E.N.E. bracing all necessary sail set said finbacks ends most calm & nothing in sight
Lat at noon 26-43 S Lon 106:17. E Bar 30 04 Water 72 Air 75.

Monday May 4th. — Comes almost calm heading to Eastward all necessary sail set see nothing employed on the rigging so ends the anniversary of my wedding
Lat 26:45 S Lon 107:08 E Bar 30 00 Air 76 W 73.

Tuesday May 5th — Comes with very light airs from S.E. inclined to calm heading to Eastward at 11 A.M. saw a shoal of large Sperm Whales going pretty quick to S.S.E. lowered three boats Larboard boat got up to one or slight chance struck in his small and drawed directly the boats followed the whales until four P.M. could not get up to them again gave them up and came onboard got the boats up at 6 P.M. boats off the homes and men pretty much beat out
Lat 26:43 S. Long 107:19 E Bar 30:01 Air 74 Water 73

Wednesday May 6th — Commences with light breezes from Eastward heading S.S.E at 6 A.M. saw a back cutting on our weather quarter, at 9 saw a large whale on our weather beam going S.S.E. stood along to N.N.E 35 minutes tacked to S.S.E whale four points on our weather bow. at 11 lowered the two port boats and started to windward at 12 see the whale out of the boats lowered the starboard boat at 1 3/4 P.M. starboard struck & got fast but not so bad but they could hold on to the whale the other boats soon got there & struck. starboard boat cut & came onboard out & got the whale along side got lines commenced cutting got the jaw in & head pretty cut off before dark then hoisted down for night ends fine one sail in sight
Lat 27:24 S Long 107:31. E Bar 30 12 Air 75. W 73.

West Coast of New Holland 35 months out.

Monday April 27th 1857 — Comes with fresh gales from S.E. bending sev fine sails all whalers all hungry as sharks Mr & Latter port. — The same sev nothing so ends
Lat 26.51. S Long 106.50 E Bar 30.22 Air 73 W 72

Tuesday April 28th — Comes with strong gales from S.E. lying under short sail with some squalls two sail in sight so ends
Lat at Noon 27.12. S. Long 106.38 E. Bar 30.22. Air 74. W 72.

Wednesday April 29th — Continues strong gales from S.E. three sails in sight we are waiting patiently for better weather & hope it may come soon ends a little more moderate yet it is very urged
Lat 26.43 S Long 106.53 E. Bar 30.23. Air 72 Water 72

Thursday April 30th — Commences with fine breezes from S.E. bending all necessary sail set sand a steam Ship steering to S.E. at 1 PM have a squall from S.E. shortened sail as required so ended employed setting up Port side of Mizen rigging
Lat at Noon 26.59 S. Lon 107.47 E. Bar 30.14. Air 72 W 72

Friday May 1st — Comes with fine weather light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. all necessary sail set sev nothing employed on ships duty
Lat 25.09 S Lon 108.15 E Bar 30.10 Air 74 W 73

Saturday May 2nd — Comences with fine light breezes from S.E bending sev nothing employed repairing the fore sail ends with fish breeses
Lat 25.57 S Lon 107.06 E. Bar 30.04. Air 72 W 72

S B Cutler's Journal 1857 Bark Dolphin

Thursday May 14th — Comes with strong gales from W.N.W. heading to North under short sail hoping for better weather & whales ends more moderate
Lat 26 27 S Long 107 46 E Bar 30 01

Friday May 15th — Comes with fine light breezes from S.W. with very turbulent swell breeze see nothing but some dumpies so ends most calm
Lat 25 59 S Long 107 29 E Bar 30 04 Air 75 W 72

Saturday May 16th — Comes with light airs from westward breeze all necessary sail set see sunfish & small bits of weeds so ends employed repairing totin cases
Lat 25 18 S. Long 107.53 E. Bar 30 14. Air 75 W

Sunday May 17th — Comes with light breezes from South steering N.W. all necessary sail set saw a ship to N.N.W. at 11 Am saw sperm whales coming to windward ship to leeward been among them & the whales gallied lowered in chase whales going to Southward fast at noon the ship boats went onboard we still kept on in chase at 3 PM Borden succeed in getting fast & killing a Sixty bbl whale ship beating to windward as fast as possible. after the whale turned up took him in tow & at 5 PM got him along side put 2 fluke chains on him got up tackles & shortened sail for night
Lat at noon 24 53 S Long 107:40 Bar 30.25

Monday May 18th — Comes with fresh gales from S.S.E. lying under short sail cutting the whale finished at 3 PM bailed the case sent down tackles & set the watch at 7 PM ends the same employed clearing up decks
Lat 24 41 S Long 107 22 E Bar 30 25. Air 73 W

Tuesday May 19th — Continues fresh gales from S.E. heading to S.W. under short sail commenced boiling spoke Bark Amazon Eldridge F.W. 7 months out 420 W. 70 sperm ends the same
Lat 24:48 S Long 106 51 E Bar 30 26 Air 75

Indian Ocean West coast of New Holland 1857. 660.

Thursday May 7th 1857

Comes with light breses from N.B heading by to N.E.W. under very short sail employed cutting at 10 AM finished & make more sail on the ship at 3 PM saw an old carcass got the blubber all cutup & decks cleared up at 4 PM commenced boiling so ends
Lat 33 05 S Long 107.20.E. Bar 30:07. Air 75

Friday May 8th

Comes with light breses from N.W. with cloudy weather bousing. employed boiling & repairing the lower boat- see nothing but I hope the whales are not all gone yet ends much the same all necessary sail set
Lat 33:23 S Long 107:10 E Bar 30:05 Air 74 W 42

Saturday May 9th

Comes with light winds & cloudy from N.E.W. bousing employed boiling see nothing. earth some troubleson at 8 PM finished boiling so ends this day
Lat 26 23 S Long 107.45 E Bar 30:00. Air 73 W 41

Sunday May 10th

Comes with light breses from W.S.W. with overcast- weather bousing for whales see nothing but piece of squid so ends with heavy swell from S.W.
Lat 26:30 S Long 108:01 E. Bar 30:04. Air 73. W 42

Monday May 11th

Comes with light breses from S.W. heading to West- all necessary sail set employed stowing down oil in main hatch so ends
Lat 26 40 S

Tuesday May 12th

Comes with light breses from Southward bousing under short sail head to westward at 8 PM. wore to Eastward employed stowing down the oil
Lat 29 04 S Long 107:10 E Bar 30.17 Air 72

Wednesday May 13th

Comes with fresh breses from N.E.B to South- bousing with bloudy overcast weather at 6 PM took in foretopsail & foresail blowing hard with rain so ends this days
No Hs.

Charles B Butler Journal Bark Dolphin 1857

Wednesday May 27th — Commences with fine light breses from E.N.E. bearing all sail set. see two sails to North ends cloudy
Lat 25.50 S Bar 30 20. Air 73 W 72

Thursday May 28 — Comes with fine breses from N.W. bearing all necessary sail set 2 ships in sight ends with fresh gales spoke Ship John & Edward & Christopher Mitchel Hartford got nothing very lately so ends
Lat 25 28 S Long 107.50 E Bar

Friday May 29th — Comes with fresh gales from W.S.W. bearing under easy sail 1 sail in sight Mid & Latter part the same so ends
Lat 25 25 S Long 108 36 E Bar 30 07. Air 71 W 73

Saturday May 30th — Comes with light airs inclined to calm with very turbulent swell from S.W. bearing all necessary sail set employed making main top mast stay sail ends the same light airs from S.W.
Lat 25:10 Long 108 Bar 30 10. Air 73 W 73.

Sunday May 31st — Commences with light airs inclined to calm bearing under all requisite sail see sunfish & weeds & squid so ends
Lat 24 54 S Long 108:25 E Bar 30 07. Air 73 W 74

Monday June 1st — Commences with light breses from S.W. at 10 Am light baffling winds with rain ends with fine breses from S.S.W.
Lat 24:15 S Long 107 53 E Bar 30 01. Air 71 W 73

Tuesday June 2nd — Comes with sharp breses from S.W. bearing all necessary sail set at noon it blowed a gale took in sail as requisite and the same 2 ships in sight
Lat 24:43 S Long 108 02 E Bar 30:01 Air 71 W 73

Off West coast of New Holland May 1857. 800 spem

Wednesday 20th — Comes with fast breezes from E.S.E. cruising under short sail employed boiling one ship passed to windward of us supose the Twilight ends more moderate
Lat 25.04 S Long 106.46 E Bar 30.26 Air 75

Thursday 21st — Comes with fast breezes from E.N.E. cruising under easy sail at noon finished boiling ends much the same turned up 73 bbls of oil
Lat 25.45 S Long 106.00 E Bar 30.13 Air 77.

Friday 22nd — Comes with light breezes from N.E. cruising under easy sail employed repairing waist boat at 3 P.M. saw a dead whale went to him but he was so far gone we could not save any the whale had two Scow holes in him & somebody evidently had lost him after he was dead
Lat 25.18 S Long 106.53 E Bar 30.21. Air 76 W 73

Saturday May 23rd — Comes with light breezes from E.N.E. cruising under easy sail employed stowing down oil under the forecastle heavy swell from S.W. ends fine
Lat 25.19 S Long 106.36 E Bar 30.27. Air 75 W 73.

Sunday May 24th — Commences with fine breezes from E.N.E. heading to S.E. all necessary sail set ends the same with tubulent swell from S.W.
Lat 24.50 S Long 107.13 E. Bar 30.84. Air 71. W 73

Monday May 25th — Commences with fine weather very light airs from S.E. cruising with all sail set employed setting up shooks. saw finbacks so ends this day
Lat 26.06 S Long 107.33 E Bar 30.36. Air 73 W 72

Tuesday May 26th — Comes with light airs & pleasant weather cruising all necessary sail set saw finbacks ends calm employed setting up shooks
Lat 26.00 S Long 107.30 E Bar

Chas B Butler's Journal
1857

Wednesday June 10th A.D. 1857. Commences light breezes from Eastward steering W.N.W. at noon kept-off West - got up our studding sails & main royal getting ready for a fair-weather the ocean. I am some little better but suffer yet much.
Lat 21 21 S Bar 30:06 Air 75 W 75

Thursday June 11th Comes with light breezes from East with rainy weather steering West but set main Royal at whole watches so ends with squalls of rain employed on necessary duty
Lat 21 34 S Long 102 44 E Bar 30 12 Air 75.

Friday June 12th Comes with fresh breezes from E.S.E steering West all sail set with squally rainy weather see finbacks. I am some better.
Lat 21:11 S. Long 99=34. E. Bar 3008. Air 74. W 73.

Saturday June 13th Comes with fresh breezes from East with passing squalls steering West - at 8 Am wind veered to N.E so ends employed fitting salt-water in the After hold to get rice in kein
Lat 21:03 Long 96 55 E Bar 30:01 Air 76 W 74

Sunday June 14th Comes with fine light breezes from N.E steering West - at 8 Am rainy weather inclined to calm ends with fresh breezes from South with rain
Lat no. Lon no Bar 30=00 Air 74.

Monday June 15th Comes with fresh breezes from South with rainy weather steering West - all sail set - ends with fresh S.E. breezes cloudy weather
Lat 21 14 S Long Bar 30:00 Air 71 W

Tuesday June 16 Comes with fresh S.E. breezes with rain steering West all sail set Mid & latter much the same
Lat 21:04 S Long 88 35 E. Bar 30 80 Air 72

Off West coast of New Holland 36 months out 800 sperm

Wednesday June 3rd — Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. cruising all necessary sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part but Mainsl & main stay sail so ends
Lat 24 34 S Long 101 53 E Bar 30 01 Air 71 W 73.

Thursday June 4th — Comes with light breezes from E.N.E. to West cruising see nothing but ships spoke Ship Martha Spaulding fair Haven ends most calm
Lat 24 15 S Long 108:40 E Bar 30 16 Air 71 W 73

Friday June 5th — Comes with light breezes from E.N.E. to W cruising all necessary sail set Mid & Latter part. I am quite sick again have taken calomel for last four days but still get worse so ends
Lat 23 50 S Bar 30 16 Air 73 W 74.

Saturday June 6th — Comes with fine breezes from West to E.S.E cruising all necessary sail set spoke Bark Coriolanus Capt Mystic 4 months out 100 sperm 175 Whale I am no better so ends
Lat 22 50 S Long 108:40 E Bar 30 21 Air 74 W 73

Sunday June 7th — Comes with light E.S.E. winds steering West all necessary sail set. I am no better see finbacks one sail in sight
Lat 22 50 S Long 107 21 E Bar 30 20 Air

Monday June 8th — Comes with fine breezes from E.N.E. to East steering N.W. all necessary sail set saw a beachcomb for it 3 hours see nothing more of it ends the same I am some better to day
Lat 22 22 S Long 105 30 E Bar 30:07 Air 74 W 75

Tuesday June 9th — Comes with fine breezes from N.E. heading to North with thick rainy weather so ends this day
No observations Bar 30 07 Air 74.

Chas B Butters Journal
1857

Wednesday June 24th — Comes with strong trades steering W by S all necessary sail set at 1 Am saw the Island of Rodrigues passed to South of it ten miles saw nothing
Lat 19:55 S Long 63:0 28 Bar 30 21 Air 76 W 14

Thursday June 25th — Comes with strong trades steering West all necessary sail set At 10:30 Am saw a school of sperm whales At 11 lowered the boats succeeded in getting one to each boat got irons along side at 3 PM got alongside then got up the tackels & cut one in before dark made snug for night watch employed cleaning up the decks 20 ends
Lat by Alt 20:20 S Long 62:10 E Bar 30 21 Air

Friday June 26th — Comes with strong trades with bad swell at 1 Am fastened the fluke chain lowered a boat but could not find the whale at 8 got the whale cut in made sail to try & find the lost whale but we did not succeed 20 ends strong breezes with squally weather 20 ends
Lat 19:54 S Long 61:50 E Bar 30 20 Air 78.

Saturday June 27th — Comes with strong S.E. trades cruising saw many finbacks employed boiling at sunset shortened sail could not find the whale 20 ends
Lat 20:15 S Long 61:55 E Bar 30 21. Air 75

Sunday June 28th — Comes with strong trades with squalls lying under short sail at 6 PM finished boiling 20 ends this day I have an attack of the liver took 4 blue pills 20
Lat 21:17 S Long 61:38 E Bar 30:20 Air 74

Howards Mauritius & home 1857.

Wednesday June 17th — Comes with fresh E.B. Trades with papering squalls steering West all necessary sail set see nothing ends the same
Lat 21:00 S Long 84:20. E Bar 30:10 Air 72

Thursday June 18th — Comes with steady E.B. Trades steering West all sail set that is prudent got a Lunar observation of Sun & Moon differed only 11 seconds from chronometer ends clear Lat
Lat 2021 S. Long 81 25 E Bar 30:18. Air 71.

Friday June 19th — Comes with steady Trades steering West all necessary sail set - papering squalls of rain fitted & fitted up new mizzen top mast stays ends the same
Lat 2026 S Long 78 13 E Bar 30 24. Air 78 W 75

Saturday June 20th — Comes with steady E.B. Trades with papering squalls steering West all sail set that will draw employed scaping mast & fitting rigging & so forth see nothing so ends
Lat 2051. S. Long 74.06 E Bar 30 24. Air 74 W 75.

Sunday June 21st — Comes with fresh E.B. Trades steering West all sail set see nothing Mid & Latter part the same fine pleasant weather so ends
Lat 2104 S. Long 70 55. E Bar 30 22. Air 78 W 73

Monday June 22nd — Comes with light E.B. Trades and fine weather steering W by S all sail set see nothing but finbacks & one ship steering to W. & W. so ends
Lat 2055 S Long 68:13. E Bar 30:16 Air 73 W 73

Tuesday June 23rd — Comes with light E.B. Trades with pleasant weather steering West all sail set see finbacks porpoises & so forth but no whales Mid & Latter part the same so ends
Lat 2030. S Long 64 10 E Bar 30 18 Air 73 W 73.

Chas B Butler's Journal Voye 2nd 1857

Monday July 6th 1857	Comes with fresh gales from S.E.E lying to under short sail at 4 Am kept off West made some sail employed on ships duty Lat at Noon 2045 Long 58:16 E Bar 3029. Air 73 W 74 At 1-6 Pm hauled to the wind head to south
Tuesday July 7th	Comes with fresh breezes Mauritius in sight to N.W.S said humpbacks Mid & latter part the same no ends Lat 2047 Long 57 Bar 3033 Air 73
Wednesday July 8th	Comes with strong breezes Bousing of South of Mauritius spoke Bark Mapsport - Handy 38 months 800 sperm no ends
Thursday July 9th	Comes with fresh breezes from S.E. went into Mauritius came to anchor at the bell Buoy no ends
Friday 10	Continues fine employed blacking bends & so forth no ends
Saturday 11	Continues the same got off east of Moka no ends
Sunday 12th	Continues fine weather keeping the sabath
Monday 13th	Comes with fasing squalls employed stowing water took topsail sheet wheel blocks on shore to be repaired no ends
Tuesday 14th	Continues fine weather labored watch on Liberty no ends the other on ships duty

Cruising off Mauritius A.D. 1857.

Monday June 29th — Comes with very strong E.E. Trades with bad squally weather cruising under short-sail crols the same. I am still suffering with my Liver so crols
Lat 20:04 S Long 57:45 E Bar 30.17. Air 74 W

Tuesday June 30th — Commences with strong E.E. Trades with bad squally weather Cruising see nothing crols blowing hard we lying to
Lat 19:11 S Long Bar 30.24 Air 75 W 75

Wednesday July 1st — Comes with fresh E.E Trades Cruising see nothing but finbacks employed towing down so crols said a small beach but could not make out what it was
Lat 19:40 S Long 57:55 E Bar 30.23. Air 74

Thursday July 2nd — Comes with fresh Trades & tolerable weather cruising see finbacks employed uprooting cotton cask so crols this day we the land Rodrigos
Lat 19:41 S Long 62:31 E Bar 30.20 Air 73. W 73.

Friday July 3rd — Comes with fresh E.E. Trades Cruising all necessary sail set at 6 Am kept off West at 6 PM hoped to to South so crols employed uprooting cotton cask
Lat 19:54 S Long 67:14 E Bar 30.20 Air 74.

Saturday July 4th — Comes with fresh gales with squally weather lying to under short sail Mid & latter part the same so crols our independence day
Lat 19:55 S. Long 60:48 E Bar 30.21 Air 73. W 73.

Sunday July 5th — Comes with fresh gales from E.S.E. lying to head to South at 1 Am kept off West we saw birds at sunset hoped to to southward
Lat 20:21 S Long 59.29 E Bar 30.34 Air 74 W 73

E. C. Butler's Journal 1857. Bark Dolphin

Friday July 24th — Comes with fresh breezes from C.E. with squally weather shipped Stephen Rose to be onboard at 9 oclock to moor moorings Discharged Robert Wetaway so ends all ready for sea

Saturday July 25th — Comes with very strong C.E. trades employed settling up acounts so ends intended to sail this afternoon but gave it up it blowing very fresh

Sunday July 26 — Comes with fresh C.E. trades with squally weather much rain at 2 P.M. took our anchor & proceeded to sea under easy sail at sunset shortened sail & set boats and watches ends the same

Monday July 27th — Comes with fresh gales from C.E. lying under short sail of South point of Mauritius see nothing so ends this day

Tuesday July 28th — Comes with strong gales from C.E. lying under the lee of Mauritius waiting for better weather so ends this day land 2 miles off

Wednesday July 29th — Continues with fresh gales from C.E. lying under short sail to Leeward of Mauritius see nothing so ends this day

Thursday July 30th — Comes with fresh gales from C.E. bearing between Bourbon & Mauritius see Bourbon at 8 P.M. ends heading to the southward all necessary sail set. saw a fine light on the N.W. point of Bourbon so ends

Friday July 31st — Comes with strong breezes from E.N.E. steering W.S.W. at 6 A.M. got under the lee of Bourbon in the Doldrums winds baffling all around until 4 P.M. then the S.E. winds stood W.S.W. & carried sail set whole watches so ends

Bark Dolphin Cruising off Mauritius

Wednesday July 15th — fine weather Tatoed watch on liberty the geting out oil so ends John Lawson & Anderson does not come onboard John Robison also Absent themself also. so ends

Thursday 16th. — fine weather string beeses employed on ship duty one watch on liberty

Friday 17th — homes with string beeses with passing squalls one watch on liberty so ends

Saturday 18 — Continues the same employed string up Bobstays one watch on liberty so ends

Sunday July 19. — Continues string beeses one watch on shore on liberty so ends

Monday July 20 — homes with fresh beeses all hands employed geting off Beef & Bread so ends I am sick & confined to my room Joseph Teodele Deserted

Tuesday July 21. — homes fresh & fine employed geting off wood & the remainder of the 80 bls of beef I am some better

Wednesday July 22nd — homes with fresh trades with passing squalls shifted William O Bagly

Thursday July 23rd — homes with fresh trades got off a raft of water shifted John Williams & Peterson so ends I am getting better now.

Chas. C. Cutters Journal in the Dolphin 1857

Thursday Aug 6th — Commences with light breezes from E.S.E. steering N.N.W. all necessary sail set saw nothing unfortunately this fine weather employed on ships duty. I am sick & bleeding into the calomel again my Liver pain swelled up
Lat 24:30 N. Long 42:48 E. Bar 30.30 Air 73.

Friday Aug 7th — Comes with fine breezes from South steering N.N.W spoke the Bark Eliza Cornell N.B. had been on a reef off Augustines bay but got off with only some damage to copper ends fine
Lat 23:40 N Long 41:49 E

Saturday Aug 8th — Comes with fresh breezes from South steering N.N.W. at 1 Am sail the Island of Europa com down to leward of it & went onshore with two boats caught 22 turtle took them in & kept off North under short-sail no ends
Lat 22:10 N. Long 40:16 E Bar 30.23.

Sunday Aug 9th — Comes with fine light breezes from South steering to northward all necessary sail set saw 9 campanas & one sail no ends
Lat 21:04 N Long 39:54 E Bar 30.23. Air 77.

Monday Aug 10th — Comes with calms at 11 Am light N.E. winds heading to N.W.W. all sail set ends with two sails in sight
Lat 20:30 N. Long 39:24 E. Air 76.

Tuesday Aug 11th — Comes with light breezes from E.N.E to N.E. Causing tacking to get to the North all sail set ends the same saw Dolphins
Lat 20:04 N. Long 40:04 E Bar 30.17 Air 81.

Towards the South End of Madagascar

Saturday Aug 1st. Comes with strong gales from S.E. with squally weather steering W.S.W at 9 Am saw a shoal of sperm whales going to leward laid through two seven squalls then lowered two boat. Mr Borden succeeded in geting fast to a whale which run very bad he succeeded in killing him when he fainted & we could not see him any more although I stood along to windward of the boat laid two hours but see nothing think he died under water & did not come up in sight ends blowing very hard kept off W.S.W.
Lat 21:30 S. Long 53:30 E

Sunday Aug 2nd Comes with fresh S.E. breezes steering S.W. & W all necessary sail set see no sail passed her sail finish ends the same
Lat 24 26 S Long 50:07 E Bar 30.43 Air 76 W

Monday Aug 3rd Comes with strong gales from S.E. steering West one sail in sight at 8 P said what we thought was a wounded or sick sperm whale from his peculiar actions lowered the lee boat & struck him when he found to be a wounded humpback killed him & he sunk we looping three harpoons & about sixty fathoms of line kept off W.S.W. so ends this day
Lat 25:50 S Long 47:07 E Bar 30.40. Air 76

Tuesday Aug 4th Comes with fresh N.E. winds steering to Westward all necessary sail set see nothing but finbacks. so ends almost calm
Lat 26.27 S Long 44:44 E. bar 30 30. Air 74 W 71

Wednesday Aug 5th. Commences with light breses from South veering to S.S.W. steering N.N.W. all necessary sail set see nothing but one poor swallow that has got blown off the land.

Lat 25 53 S Long 43.58 E. Bar 30 30. Air 74.

C R Cutlers Journal, Bark Dolphin 1857

Tuesday Aug 18th — Comes with light breezes from O.G.W. at daylight commenced cutting got the head off & body in at 1 PM at 6 finished cut super set the watch employed clearing up decks Williams much better so ends this day
Lat 15:26 S

Wednesday Aug 19th — Comes with light breezes from O.G.B commenced boiling ship under short sail At 3 PM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales goings to Southward fast lowered 2 boats & got very near them but it fell calm & we gained them they sailed to Eastward chased till sun set then gave them up & came on board ends boiling
Lat 15:28 S. Long 42:40 E. Bar

Thursday Aug 20th — Comes with light baffling winds. Breezing. see humpbacks employed boiling mid & latter the same
Lat 16:03 Long

Friday Aug 21st — Comes with light baffling winds employed boiling at 4 PM finished washed off so ends see nothing
Lat 16 28 S Long 45:03 E. Bar 30 21.

Saturday Aug 22nd — Comes with light Easterly winds breezing see small humpbacks broke out some hooks & commenced to cut them up ends calm
Lat 16:45 S Long 42:33 E Bar 30 21 Air 77.

Sunday Aug 23rd — Comes with light breezes from O.E. At 1 PM wind veered to N.E. At 3 saw a shoal of Sperm whales going to Eastward lowered the boats with boat struck a small whale killed & saved him the other boat chased until sunset shot a bomb lance into one but did not stop him the boats got onboard at 7½ shortened sail set the watch so ends
Lat 16:20 S. Long 42 25 E Bar 30:30 Air 77.

Brig Eliza 2nd in the Mozambique channell A D 1857

Wednesday Aug 12th — Comes with light buses from N.N.E heading to N.W. at 9 Am tacked to Eastward all sail set see nothing so ends Lat. ends calm.
Lat 19 27 S Long 40.05 E Bar 30.20. Air 83

Thursday Aug 13th — Comes with calms at 9 Am saw sperm whales going to S.W. with porpoises among them lowered three boats in chace but without succes chaced until 1 Pm. then came onboard the whales on the weather bear four miles off going very fast to windward. at 10 Am got a fine buss from S.W. ends cruising
Lat 19:10 S Long 40.20 E Bar 30.17. Air 76

Friday Aug 14th — Comes with fresh buses from S.E. cruising see humpbacks lowered ore boat to try to bomb them but they went to windward ends the same saw small bluches
Lat 19:17 S Long 41.55 E Bar 30.17. Air 76.

Saturday Aug 15th — Comes with light buses from S.W. with fine weather cruising see porpoises & caught one we are looking very sharp hofeing to find whales every moment but are disapointed
Lat 16.43 S Long 42 38. E Bar 30.24. Air 78 W 77.

Sunday Aug 16th — Comes with fine buses with pleasant weather cruising all necessary sail set see nothing but squids & finbacks no mols
Lat 15 30 S Long 42:18 E Bar 30.24. Air 77 W 76

Monday Aug 17th — Comes with fines breses from South cruising at 7½ Am saw a large shoal of sperm whales going to windward fast we lowered our boats but could not get up to them at ten Am hoist up the boats and made all sail in chace. see the whales breach occasionaly on the weather beam. at 12½ Pm the wind veered to East: pechced the whales going partly to lwward. at 1 Pm lowered again Larboard boat struck a large whale & the line parted but the whale stoped & the struck him again the other boats picked onto him and at 4 Pm got him turned up at 5 got him along side shortened sail & got up the tackells ready to cut. ends calm
Lat 15:46 S Long 42:30 E Bar 30.24. Air 77 W 76

Williams fell off the fore lof go-dant yard on deck not very badly hurt

C B Cutler's Journal in the Dolphin Voige 2nd 1857

Tuesday Sept 1st — Commences with light aies from N.E. veered to N.W. & to W.W. steering off to North all sail set see humpbacks bowed but could not get up to them — evels calm
Lat 16:45 S Long 42:06 E Bar 30.23.

Wednesday Sept 2nd — Comes with light breses from S.E. steering N.N.E. under easy sail for the hope that had seen nothing said humpbacks breaching so evels
Lat 16:01 S Long 42:42 E. Bar 30.24 Air 78 W 72.

Thursday Sept 3rd — Comes with fine breses from S.S.W. bearing see nothing but one sail. wind veered to East see small breaches so evels
Lat 15:35 S. Long 43:00 E Bar 30.18. Air 78

Friday Sept 4th — Comes with fine breses from South veering to S.E. trying to get to eastward at Noon the wind veered to N.E. & at 6 PM veered to N.W. very light
Lat 15:18 S Long 43:00 E Bar 30.20

Saturday Sept 5th — Comes with fine breses from South heading to eastward all sail set wind veered to E. backed to S.E. at 12 noon said the land at 2 said humpbacks bowed but without succes 10 evels sounded find 12 fathoms water land eight miles off shortened sail
Lat 16:00 S Long 44:37 E Bar 30.21

Sunday Sept 6th — Comes with fine breses from S.W. to East clear away to S.W. again bearing off Madagaskar for humpbacks at day light we were about 4 miles from the land in 7 fathoms water see nothing stood off shore until 8 AM said humpbacks but could not catch them so evels steering to eastward all sail set. that is necessary
Lat 15:56 South Long 44:48. Bar 30:18 Air 81.

Mozambique Channell Aug 1857.

Monday Aug 24th — Comes with fine breezes from South lying with a whale along side at 5 got him cut in commenced stowing down in the stateroom of the fore hold ends with fresh breezes
Lat 16:11 S Long 42:03 E. Bar 30:30 Air 77.

Tuesday Aug 25th — Comes with fresh gales from South bruising employed boiling the small whale ends the same see nothing finished boiling at 9 P.M.
Lat 16:03 S Long 41:38 E Bar 30:18 Air 77.

Wednesday Aug 26th — Comes with fresh breezes from S.S.W. bruising. employed setting up shooks see finbacks two men coopled and off duty so ends mort calm
Lat 16:03 S Long 41:57 E Bar 30:15 Air 78.

Thursday Aug 27th — Comes with fine weather light airs from South. bruising all necessary sail set spoke Bark Hope Burgton N.B. 12 months out 20 from so ends
Lat 16:13 S Long 43:00 E.

Friday Aug 28th — Comes with light airs from S.S.E. bruising all necessary sail set spoke with Capt Burgton so ends.
Lat 16 31 S Long 42:42 E Bar 3023 Air 77.

Saturday Aug 29th — Comes with light breezes from S.E. to N.E. bruising all sail set that was requisite see small breaches so ends
Lat 15:48 S Long 42 30 E Bar 3024. Air 77.

Sunday Aug 30th — Comes with light breezes from E.N.E bruising all necessary sail set see nothing so ends
Lat 16:07 S Long 41:57 E Bar 3024. Air 77.

Monday Aug 31st — Comes with light breezes from S.S.E bruising see an old carcass supose it is the one we skined the other day one sail in sight so ends
Lat 16:20 S Long 42 36 E Bar 3023. Air 81 Water 78.

C B Cutler's Journal 1857 Voyage 2nd

Tuesday Sept 15th — Comes with fine breezes from North with fine weather got off our water & finished getting off the remainder & got all ready for sea at 9 PM took a light land breeze took our anchor & proceeded to sea at 8 Am passed Coale Island. ends with two sails in sight & calm
Lat

Wednesday Sept 16th — Comes with calm spoke John Dawson Baker N.B. 500 from bound into Johanna all well Mid & latter part the same
Lat 1326 O Long

Thursday Sept 17th — Comes with very light aires from N.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set latter part calm see nothing at all so ends this day
Lat 1

Friday Sept 18th — Comes with light aires from N.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set see nothing calm during most of the day ends so & very hot
Lat 14:11 O Long 47:11. E Bar 30 22 Air 82.

Saturday Sept 19th — Comes with light breezes from S.W. heading E.S.E at 8 Am tacked to W.N.W. said two days steering N.W. said beaches but could not make them out see a turtle so ends this day
Lat 14 30 O Long 43 10 E Bar 30 18 Air 79.

Sunday Sept 20th — Comes with fresh breezes from S.W. heading to W.N.W. at noon it blowed fresh to kin sail & reefs ends with fresh gale tacked to S.B.
Nots

Monday Sept 21st — Comes with strong gales laying to under short sail Mid & latter part the same so ends see nothing shipped a sea stove in our gangway board so ends
Lat 15:35 O Long 42 08 E Bar 30 18 Air 78

Off Madagascar trying to catch humpbacks 1839

Monday Sept 7th — Comes with fine breezes from South bearing stood to the Eastward under easy sail saw humpbacks but could not catch them ends close to the land gone up looking for humpbacks for this time
Lat 15.55. in the Mouth of Boyana Bay

Tuesday Sept 8th — Comes with fresh breezes from South steering North all necessary sail set saw no whales. at 2 PM saw the Island of Mayotta bearing North dist 25 miles so ends
Lat 13.50. Long 45.04 B Bar 30.15. Air 78.

Wednesday Sept 9th — Comes with light airs inclined to calm steering N.W. all necessary sail set Mayotta bears North dist 3 leagues ends with Johanna bearing North
Lat at Mr 12.40 Long 44.38 B Bar 30.16 Air 77.

Thursday Sept 10th — Comes with light airs inclined to calm steering N.W. all sail set Johanna bearing to North ten miles off at 4 PM passed Gouile Island ends most calm working in towards the Anchorage

Friday Sept 11th — Comes with light baffling airs at 5 AM cast to anchor in ten fathoms water got off cask of water so ends

Saturday Sept 12th — Continues light airs inclined to calm employed getting off & stowing down water ends the same Bark Joseph Mayfield sailed 200 Spun so ends

Sunday 13th — Comes with light airs land & sea breezes all hands keeping the sabath so ends

Monday 14th — Comes with light breezes from E.S.E to N.E employed getting off necessary wood & so forth mid & latter part the same so ends

Charles R Cutler, 1857. Journal Voige 2nd of

Tuesday September 28th — Comes with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading to E.S.E. all prudent sail set att M it blowed a moderate gale & very rugged ends the same
Lat 19 50 S. Long 41:24 E Bar 30:17. Air 76

Wednesday Sept 30th — Comes with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading E.S.E. all sail set Mid & Latter fast - calm with heavy swell see nothing so ends made bend gangway board
Lat 20:13 S Long 42:43 E Bar 30:10. Air 77.

Thursday Sept 1st — Comes with light airs inclined to calm veering from S.W. to N.E. ends with the same steering W.S.W. sent down the foretopsail & bent another employed repairing the top sail so ends
Lat 20 56 S Long 42 38 E Bar 30 10. Air 77.

Friday Oct 2nd — Comes with light light baffling winds steering W.S.W. all sail set employed repairing the fore topsail
At - 5 PM saw sperm whales going to the Eastward immediately lowered the boats got pretty near them but they were so shy we could not get fast chased until dark then took up the boats & shortened sail & headed to Eastward
Lat 21:43 S. Longs 41:30 E Bar 3.18 Air 78.

Saturday Oct 3rd — Comes with very light breeze from E.S.E. heavy see nothing however repaired the fastopsail & set hold so ends calm the water looking very dirty
Lat 21 26 S Long 41 26. E. Bar 30 20 Air 81.

Sunday Oct 4th — Comes with light airs from South heading to S.W. all necessary sail set Mid & Latter the same so ends
Lat 21 50 S Long 41.18 E Bar 30 15 Air 80.

Monday Oct 5th — Comes with light breezes from Eastward steering West all sail set at 4 PM saw Europa Island bearing West Dist 6 Leagues so ends
Lat 22:21 S Long 41 42 E Bar 30:15. Air 77

Mozambique Channel Sept A.D. 1857.

Tuesday Sept 22nd — Comes with fresh gales from S.W. trying to get to the southward find a strong current setting to North 20 miles
Lat 14 30 S Long 42 35 E Bar 30 18

Wednesday Sept 23d — Comes with fresh gales from S.W. to S.S.W. beating to South against a strong current at 4 PM sight the coast of Africa to Westward stand close in to the land in hopes of getting a southerly current
Lat 14 00 S. Long 41:47 E Bar

Thursday Sept 24th — Comes with strong breezes from S.S.W. heading to S.E. under easy sail At 6 AM tacked to West at 8 tacked to S.E. at 10 tacked again to Westward 20 miles more, moderate at 4 PM sight the Land to Westward at 6 tacked off shore to S.E.
Lat 14:48 S Long 41 36 E Bar 30 22.

Friday Sept 25th — Commences with. light southerly airs inclined to calm beating to South carrying sail & standing Whole watches Latter sight the coast 20 miles
Lat 15 05 S Long 41:09 E. Bar 30 20 Air 78.

Saturday Sept 26th — Comes with light airs inclined to calm at 6 AM the wind veered to S.S.E. heading south miles with fine breeze from N.E. steering S.E. 3. all sail set see finbacks
Lat 16:25 S Long 41:40 E Bar 30 20. Air 78.

Sunday Sept 27th — Commences with light breezes from East steering S.S.W all sail set at 10 AM sight a whales carcass miles most calm
Lat 18=18 S Long 42=26 E Bar 30 20 Air 78.

Monday Sept 28th — Comes with light Southerly winds beating south at sunrise sight a sail ahead at 3 P.M. come up with & spoke the Joseph Maxwell had got two small whales since leaving Johanna 20 miles fresh breezes from South
Lat 19:18 S Long 41 50 E Bar 30 19 S Air 78.

Chas R Butler's Journal Bark Dolphin 1857

Sunday October 11th — Comes with strong gales from South laying off Europa waiting for better weather to get our boat & wood at 11 Am sand the Island at 3 sent in a boat caught 6 turtle but the water so bad we could not get over the reef Mid & latter part stood off until the end of the days
Lat 22 20 S Lng 40 23. E Bar 30 26 Air 72

Monday 12th — Comes with strong breezes from S.S.E to South lying under the lee of Europa got off four boat loads of wood got off the steer boat & 3 turtle 3 goats at 6 stood to East close of the Island moors this day
Lat 22:20 S Lng 40:17 E. Bar 30 26 Air 72

Tuesday Oct 13th — Comes with strong breezes from S.S.E. heading to S.W. under reefed Topsails unbent the cotton foresail & bent the Russia one so ends
Lat 22 43 S Lng 41:18 E Bar 30 20 Air 73.

Wednesday Oct 14th — Comes with strong breezes from S.S.E. heading to S.W. all necessary sail set at 10 Am wind veered to E.S.E heading to south employed repairing Maintopsail so ends
Lat 24.20 S. Lng 39 13 E Bar 30 24. Air

Thursday Oct 15th — Comes with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading to south all sail set sew finbacks employed on the Maintopsail so ends wind E.S.E heading to S.E.
Lat 26 20 S. Lng 39. 45. E Bar 30 18 Air 86

Friday Oct 16th — Comes with light breezes from N.E. steering by to S.S.E. all sail set sew a large piece of squid ends making Sib sheets barometer falling
Lat 27.16 S Lng 41:16 E Bar 29.95. Air 74.

Saturday Oct 17th — Comes with light breezes from N.W steering E by S all sail set cloudy rainy weather shortened sail ends with passing squalls all necessary sail set so ends
Lat 26:46 S Lng 43:05. E Bar 29:93. Air 73.

The Dolphin. Mozambique channel.

Tuesday Oct 6th — Comes with fine breeze from N.E. at 8 Am the Starboard & waist boat started on shore for fire wood Starboard boat got capsized in the breakers & lost three men namely John Williams John Buller & Richard Bagby succeeded in saving the rest but they were very near gone looked for the mens bodys all day but see nothing of them. Cut a little wood & at night the breakers was so heavy that we dare not go through them so laid on shore all night ship laying off & on with strong breeses

Wednesday Oct 7th — Comes with fresh breeses from N.E. lying off & on two boats & the remains of two boat crews on shore the surf so high we could not go through it got out of water caught turtle & drank the blood ends some bitter tried to get off got the boat half full of water & gave it up made large fires & laid down & tried to sleep so ends day in several places but only find salt water

Thursday Oct 8th — Comes almost calm ship lying to N.W. of the Island at about 8 Am got off & came on board the breakers having gone down some during the night leave one boat stove on the beach got up the effects of Williams & Bagby sold them by auction gave George Buller his brother, effects as it was hard separating them for their thing they held in common ends with strong gale from South with bad swell

Friday Oct 9th — Comes with strong gales from South lying to under short sail on different tacks Mid & Latter parts the same. with bad swell from S.W. so ends said the Island to S.W.
Lat 22:11 S Long 40 26 E Bar 3022.

Saturday Oct 10th — Comes with strong gales from South heading to E.S.E at 6 Am. tacked to W.S.W. under short sail Mid & Latter part. the same at 6 PM said the Islands ends blowing hard
Lat 16:04 S Long 40:22 E Bar 3025. Air 73.

C R Butters Journal in the Dolphin Voye 2nd 1857

Saturday October 24th — Comes with fine weather light breezes from E.N.E. heading to E.S.E. all sail set at 10 Am tacked to N.E. wind shifting to E.S.E employed setting up shrouds so ends
Lat 28:15 S Lng 48:018 E Bar 30.23. Air 73.

Sunday Oct 25th — Commences with fine breezes from E.b.N. heading to N.N.E. all sail set at daylight it freshened to a strong breeze saw humpbacks going to windward so ends
Lat 26:01 S Lng 48:07 E Bar 30.20 Air 75

Monday Oct 26th — Comes with fresh breezes from E.N.E. to N.E. heading on different tacks saw plenty of finbacks & one sail employed on ships duty so ends this day
Lat 25:31 S Lng 48:07 E Bar 30.20. Air 77.

Tuesday Oct 27th — Comes with fresh breezes from N.E. carrying sail trying to get to the North but with very little success mid & latter head E.S.E. so ends with light breezes
Lat 26:31 S Lng 50:48 E Bar 30:30. Air 77

Wednesday Oct 28th — Comes with fine weather with light breezes from N.E. heading N.N.W. to N.W. all sail set saw finbacks employed on ships duty
Lat 25 48 S Lng 50:11 E Bar 30 22. Air 76 W 74.

Thursday Oct 29th — Comes with fine breezes from N.E. heading to N.W. all sail set saw nothing ends with strong breezes
Lat 24 35 S Lng 48:37 E Bar 30:10 Air 76

Friday Oct 30th — Comes with strong breezes from N.E. heading on different tacks saw porpoises split the fib sent it employed repairing it so ends this day
Lat 23 46 S Lng 48 25 E Bar 30 12 Air 77.

Saturday Oct. 31st — Comes with strong breezes from N.E. heading to Northward ends with fine weather saw nothing so ends
Lat 22 50 S Lng 48 04 E Bar 30 25. Air 77

Off Port Dauphin " Oct A.D. 1867.

Sunday Octobr 18th — Comes with fresh breses from W.S.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set with a tremendous back swell from S.W. coming with almost perpendicular walls occasionaly breaking was obliged to lay up to southward for a few hours then kept of E.N.E. but makeing a bad piece of work of it so ends
Lat 26.58 S Long 45:38 E Bar 30:03. Air 72.

Monday Oct 19th — Comes calm with a very heavy swell from S.W. ship tearing about at a tremendous rate ends the same not quite so much swell took in & lepaired the labaud boat & put her on the cranes again so ends
Lat 27 28 S Long 45:35. E Bar 30:10. Air 75.

Tuesday Oct 20th — Comes with light breses from South steering East all sail set at 5½ Am saw a shoal of large whales towed their boat labaud boat got along side of one of the boat steers made as fones fas fast hooked on to him for a half a minut & cleared. chased the whales until 11 Am then came onboard & took up the boat. stood to Eastward until 12 tacked to W.S.W at 2 PM raised some whales going E.S.E very fast tacked to E.S.E. at 8 it came on as gale & we were obliged to shorten sail Whales going S.E.b.E. about 6 knots. ends thick rugged weather & rain
Lat 27:08 S Long 46 14 E Bar 30:10.. Air 71

Wednesday Oct 21st — Comes with strong gales from South lying under close reefed main topsail & foresail saw two ships steering to S.W. ends more moderate sea nothing
Lat 27:11 S Long 46:15. E Bar 30:22 Air 70

Thursday Oct 22nd — Comes with strong gales from S.S.E heading E.N.E under double reefed topsails mainsail & jib at 6 Am were E.S.E heading N.E. the water quite green at 4 PM were ship to South so ends this day
Lat 26:08 S Long 46:29 E Bar 30.20. Air 72

Friday Oct 23rd — Comes with strong gales from East heading to South all necessary sail set saw finbacks & one ship ends more moderate
Lat 27 31 S Long 47:18 E Bar 30 23. Air 75.

C. C. Butler's Journal Dolphin 1857

Saturday Nov 7th — Comes with fresh breezes from East lying by at 6 Am kept off South the E.E. point of Madagascar bearing W.N.W. 8 leagues dist - at noon kept of E.W. at 2 PM kept off W.S.W. set steering sails beat main royal at sunset bet it 20 ends
Lat 25.56 S Long 47.03. E Bar 30.03. Air 76.

Sunday Nov 8th — Comes with fine breezes from E.E. steering W.S.W. all sail set see lots of finbacks sent down the main topsail & bent another 20 ends steering W.S.W.
Lat 27.43 S. Long 44:38. E Bar 30.13 Air 73.

Monday Nov 9th — Comes with light breezes from E.N.E. steering W.S.W all sail set see plenty finbacks and an old carcass at 2 PM it fell calm took in the steering sails over-cast weather
Lat 28:11. S Long 41:43. E Bar 30:10 Air 75.

Tuesday Nov 10th — Comes with light E.N. winds heading W.N.W. all necessary sail set see finbacks & many birds employed repairing foretopsail & bent it sent the old cotton one down 20 ends
Lat 27.43 S Long 39.07 E Bar 30.13. Air 75.

Wednesday Nov 11th — Comes with light breezes from Eastward steering West all sail set see finbacks Mid & Latter part - much the same
Lat 28.21 S Long 37.43. E Bar 30.13. Air 74.

Thursday Nov 12th — Comes with fine breezes from E.N.E steering West all sail set see nothing whatever I am suffering all the time with my Liver 20 ends this day
Lat 27:13 S Long 34:23 E Bar 30:10 Air 76

Friday Nov 13th — Comes with fine breezes from E.N.E steering W.S.W. all sail set some lightning to W.N.W. with hazy weather ends the same at 6 PM wind veered to W.N.W. steering,
Lat 31 23 S Long 31:29 E Bar 29.96. Air 78

Off Port Dauphin " Oct 1857. & November

Sunday Novembr 1st 1857

Comes with fine breses and pleasant weather wind E.N.E. bewsing under all necessary sail sw breakers and the coast of Madagaskar bearing to N.W. dist 6 leagues so ends this day
Lat 22.46 S Log 48:18 E Bar 30.25. Air 77 W 76

Monday Nov 2nd

Comes with fine breses from N.E. bewsing one sail in sight at 8 Pm spoke Bark Eugenia Cottle N.B 2 years out 1100 sperm ends with fresh breses
Lat 22.13 S Log 48:30 Bar 30.20 Air 76

Tuesday Nov 3rd

Comes with fresh breses from N.E. bewsing spoke & gamed with Capt cottle took his letters & got one bll of molasses so ends sw nothing sw the Bark Julius Cesar from Mauritius towards Boston.
Lat 23.36 S Log 48.38 E Bar 30.20 Air 77.

Wednesday Nov 4th

Comes with light breses from N.E. at 4 Am it fill calm & commenced raining a heavy swell from E.E. all necessary sail set at 2 Pm it cleared up & got a light breses from Capt spoke Bark Nemrod Gay Harbor Guernsey 17 months out 200 sperm 100 Whale so ends heading to N.N.E.
Lat 24:35 S Long 48 44 E Bar 30.18. Air 76

Thursday Nov 5th

Comes with fresh breses from N.E. bewsing with equally kind of weather one sail in sight sw flinty of finbacks so ends
Lat 24.33 S Long 48 38 E. Bar 30.13 Air 76

Friday Nov 6th

Comes with fresh breses from N.E. bewsing one sail in sight a modern built ship showing a white signal with red name upon the Gallant Mast Stewards passed close to a back with a red streak standing N.E. so ends
Lat 24 34 S Long 48:13. E Bar 30.14. Air 77.

C B Butler's Journal on the Dolphin

1857

Tuesday November 19th — Comes with strong gales from W.N.W. lying to head to south West took in foresail at 6 Am wind veered to N.N.W. & moderated some at 8 blowed on very hard at noon & very bad sea on shipping considerable water Lat 35 21. S Long 21 21 E Bar 28 83 Air 70

Friday Nov 20th — Comes with heavy gale from N.W. lying to head to W.S.W. under short sail very bad swell running water very green mid & latter part the same Lat 35:57 S Long 21 31 E Bar 28:88 Air 69.

Saturday Nov 21st — Comes with strong breezes cloudy weather from W.N.W. heading to North all pendent sail we see nothing ends calm with heavy old swell Lat 35-43 S Long 21-29 E Bar 30 08 Air 70.

Sunday Nov 22nd — Comes with calms at 6 Am it breezed up from South string N.W.b.W. heavy swell from S.W. at 11 saw the land of Cape Lagulas at 1 P.M. saw the Light house bearing N.E.½N. dist 8 Leagues several ships in sight passing then all Lat 35:05 S Long 20:08 E Bar 30:12 Air 66.

Monday Nov 23rd — Comes with fresh breezes from S.S.E. stewing N.W.b.W. all sail set at 4 Am strong breze stead N.W. passed 6 ships & boats at 4 PM we are ahead of the whole fleet Lat 34:24 S Long 15:56 E Bar 30.16. Air 66.

Tuesday Nov 24th — Comes with fresh breezes from S.S.E stewing N.W.b.W all sail set passed a bark stewing the same course see finbacks at 2 PM wind veered to S.S.W. 10 mols Lat 33 33 S Long 12:31 E Bar 30 03. Air 68

Wednesday Nov 25th — Comes with light S.W. winds heading to N.W. all necessary sail set. at 5 Am see white whales lowered the boat got near them but they were shy took up the boat & beat towards them & lowered again but without success they are so shy see great numbers of finbacks wind N.W. heading W.S.W.

Lat 32 35 S Long 10 55 E Bar 30.00 Air 67.

Off The Cape of Good Hope bound towards Home 800 from

Saturday November 14th 1857

Comes with fresh breses from O.W. heading W.N.W all necessary sail set cloudy weather at 8 Am wind to O.O.E. steering West. at 11 saw the Land Rame head bearing N.W. dist 10 Leagues ends with fine weather until 8 Pm then bad (Lat 35.54 S Long 23:38 E Bar 30:11. Air 73.)

-squally weather much thunder & Lightning wind South

Sunday Nov 15th

Comes with light breses with fapsing squalls from South thick misty weather steering W.S.W. all prevolent sail set at 9 Am fine weather set all studing sails & Royal steering W.S.W at noon clear Lat 34:13 S Long 27:08 E Bar 30:06. Air 70.

Monday Nov 16th

Comes with light breses from East steering W b N b W all sail set at 3 Am it fell calm at 6 breased up from North at noon wind veered to West backed to North at 2 Pm fresh breses reefed the topsails so ends
Lat 35 29 S Long 24:07 E Bar 30:01 Air 70

Tuesday Nov 17th

Comes with light westerly winds heading to westward all necessary sail set the weather quite fine we saw several ships all in the same fix Lat 35 06. S Long 23 44 E. Bar 30:12. Air 68. Latter light breses pleasant weather at 6 PM calm at 10 a light breze from East steering W b N so ends

Wednesday Nov 18th

Comes with light breses from E.S.E steering W b W all sail set and 6 sails spoke the ship Flying foam of London fafoed the Lat 34.57 S Long 21:30. E Bar 28 76 saw the Land to the Northward a long dist off at 6 PM it fell calm in a few minuts took breze from West heading to North at 8 blowed on shortered sail & wore ship to S.W. ends blowing hard from W.N.W. unable close reefed topsail & fore sail Main & Main topmast stay sail

Chas B Butler, Journal Book Dolphin

Thursday December 3rd 1857 — Comes with light breezes from E.S.E. steering N.E.W. all sail set see nothing but some humpbacks going to E.W. employed fitting ship 00 miles Latt
Lat 27:00 S. Long 00 44 West Bar 30 30. Air 71

Friday Dec 4th — Comes with light E.S.E. breezes steering North all sail set see nothing, employed painting aloft. the water very blue I am ill again
Lat 25:05 S Long 1 45 W. Bar 30 29. Air 72

Saturday Dec 5th — Comes with fine light E.S.E. breezes steering North all sail set employed painting the iron work aloft. see nothing 00 miles
Lat 22:55 S Long 3:10 W. Bar 30 27. Air 72

Sunday Dec 6th — Commences with fine breezes steering North all sail set see nothing whatever 00 miles this day kept off N.W. by N North
Lat 20 24 S Long 4 32 W Bar 30 20 Air 73.

Monday Dec 7th — Comes with light S.E. breezes with passing squalls of rain steering N.N.W. all sail set Mid & latter part the same employed rattling down & painting the yards, I am quite sick
Lat 18:11 S Long 6:14 W Bar 30:13 Air 72.

Tuesday Dec 8th — Comes with light breezes steering N.W. all sail set employed fitting ship I am still ill 00 miles very light winds
Lat 17:15 S Long 8 14 W Bar 30:11. Air 76.

Wednesday Dec 9th — Comes with light S.E. breezes steering N W by N all sail set that would draw I get no better the medicine does not seem to relieve me as usual employed getting prepared to paint 00 miles
Lat 15:58 S Long 9:48 W Bar 30 11. Air 73.

On the Meridian towards home 800 sperm 40 Whale
1857

Thursday Nov 26th — Comes with fresh breezes from N.W. heading W.S.W. all necessary sail set sev finbacks employed on ships duty at 9 Am the wind veered to E.S.E. & at 3 Pm to N.E. very light heavy swell from S.W. as usual
Lat 33:10 S. Long 9:25 E Bar 3:13. Air 65.

Friday Nov 27th — Comes with fresh gales from North heading to West all necessary sail set had rainy weather reefed the top sails at 8 Am wind veered to S.W. & cleared off more stiff to N.W. so ends all sail set sev a plank afloat
Lat 32 59 S Long 7:06 E Bar 30:95. Air 68.

Saturday Nov 28th — Commences with light breezes from South steering N.W. & N. all sail set sev small white water but for it but make nothing out of it commenced bailing down so ends wet the hold as usual
Lat 31:45 E Bar 3026 Long 5:11. E Air 63.

Sunday Nov 29th — Comes with light airs inclined to calm wind baffling from South to E.S.E. heavy old swell from S.W. see nothing & getting along very slowly
Lat 31:10 S Long 4:00 E Bar 3038 Air 69.

Monday Nov 30th — Comes with very light airs from E.S.E to E.S.E steering N.W. & N. all sail set. a heavy swell from S.W. see nothing employed bailing down the keying so ends wind North very light
Lat 30 36. S Long 2 30 E Bar 3030 Air 70.

Tuesday December 1st 1857. — Comes with light airs from West heading to Northward all sail set sev porpoises employed bailing down the rigging so ends this day
Lat 29 42 S Long 2:02 E Bar 3028 Air 72

Wednesday Dec 2nd — Comes with light airs from Southward steering N.W. rainy weather sev humpbacks finbacks & so ends with rainy squally weather wind N.E.
Lat 28 25 S Long 1:04 E Bar 3030 Air 71

C. B. Butler's Journal in the Dolphin Voyage 1857

Friday December 18th 1857 — Comes with light E.S.E. breezes steering N.E.&N.W. all sail set that would draw. see nothing. Passing squalls of rain so ends this day
Lat 1:12 S Long 23:07. West Bar 30.00. Air 81

Saturday Dec 19th — Comes with light breezes from E.S.E steering N.E.&N.W all sail set see nothing so ends the blister does me some good so ends
Lat 40 miles North Long 24:35. W Bar 30.00 Air 82

Sunday Dec 20th — Comes with light E.S.E breezes steering N.N.W. all sail set passed several repells standing to E.N.E at 2 P.M. it looked squally & the wind baffled to eastward so ends
Lat 2:30 N Long 26:07 W. Bar 29.97. Air 82

Monday Dec 21st — Comes with light breezes from E.S.E steering North all sail set at 9 A.M. took a severe squall from E.N.E. parted the lee wheel rope let go sheet & halyards & succeeded in saving every thing but the main Royal yard that broke in the slings sent down the fore one & sent up at the main ends all right
Lat 3:53 N Long 26:43 W Bar 29.93 Air 80

Tuesday Dec 22nd — Commences with light baffling winds from East to N.E. steering N.&N.W. said a repell steering by to N.N.E. throwd overboard 4 bbls of Bad Beef & the slop casks so ends
Lat 4:50 N. Long 27:05 W. Bar 29.93. Air 82.

Wednesday Dec 23rd — Comes with light breezes from E.N.E to N.N.E with passing squalls steering N.W.b.N & N.N.W all sail set that would draw said a Brig standing to South so ends squally rainy weather
N.b.b.

Thursday Dec 24th — Comes with fresh N.E. breezes steering N.W.b.W all sail set thick cloudy weather so ends
Lat 7:07 N Long 31.04 W Bar 29.99. Air 81

in the G.E Trades bound home 8 00 fwm

Thursday Dec 10th — Comes with light G.E. Trades steering N.N.W. all sail set see nothing employed painting ship out side inds the same getting along very slowly & no whales
Lat 14.30 S Long 11-5 W Bar 30.11 Air 76

Friday Dec 11th — Comes with light G.E. Trades steering N.N.W. all sail set employed painting ship in side bulwarks & so forth getting along very slowly I dear I am sick.
Lat 13.11 S

Saturday Dec 12th — Comes with light south East Trades steering N.N.W. all sail set finished painting so ends
Lat 11-46 S Long 14.01 W Bar 30.11 Air 75.

Sunday Dec 13th — Comes with very light G.E. Trades steering N.N.W. all sail set. cloudy weather see nothing whatever mid & latter part. the same
Lat 10.16 S Long 15.18 W. Bar 30.08 Air 77.

Monday Dec 14th — Comes with light G.E. Trades steering N.N.W all sail set see nothing whatever finished painting inside so ends with fapping air squalls
Lat 8.24 S Long 16.58 W. Bar 30.08 Air 18

Tuesday Dec 15th — Comes with light south East Trades steering N.N.W. all sail set see nothing ends with fapping squalls of air
Lat 6.46 S Long 18-20 W. Bar 30.03 Air 77.

Friday Dec 16th — Comes with light G.E. Trades steering N.N.W. all sail set see nothing whatever I am miserably sick I dear so ends this day
Lat 4-56 S Long 20.03 W Bar 30.03. Air 80.

Saturday Dec 17th — Comes with light G.E. Trades steering N.N.W. all sail set I fast a blister over my Liver to relieve the pain ends fine sail fireblocks mad and pump hose & mast coat for the foremast
Lat 3 09 S Long 21.48 W Bar 30.08 Air 81.

C B Cutler's Journal Voyage 2nd in the Dolphin

Saturday January 2nd 1858. Comes with strong N.E. breezes steering N W b W all sail set I am very ill took a hot bath which relieves me mid & latter part - the same so ends this day employed scraping & varnishing mast & so forth
Lat 21.54 N Long 69:10 W Bar 30.31. Air 78

Sunday Jan 3rd " " Comes with light N.E. breezes well to the Eastward steering N.W. all sail set see some gulph weed I am worse to day safer more night than days can get little or no sleep am taking ten grains of mercury blue pill every twenty four hours & I pray for good breezes & fair winds to get home ends very light from Eastward steering N.W. & N.
Lat 23.54.. Long 61=10 West Bar 30.31. Air 79.

Monday Jan 4th " " Comes with light airs from E.S.E. steering N.W. W.W all sail set see nothing at 9 Am it fell calm at 10 light airs from West to North at 4 PM veered to E.S.E. very light
Lat 24.54 N Long 62:10 W Bar 30.24. Air 75

Tuesday Jan 5th.. Comes with very light airs from E.S.E. steering N & W N.W all sail set see nothing but finbacks & gulph weed I am worse bothered so ends
Lat 25 20 N Long

Wednesday Jan 6th " " Comes with very light airs from Southward steering N W & W all sail set see nothing so ends employed fa[illegible]ing boat. Iron work & so forth
Lat 26 58 N Long 62.58 W Bar 30.27. Air 77.

Thursday Jan 7th " " Comes with very light airs from E.S.W. steering N W & N.W. all sail set. inclined to calm ends quite calm employed repairing the fly jib finished painting the tops & iron work
Lat 26=54 N Long 63:18 W Bar 30.25. Air 78.

North of the Line bound home
1858

Friday Dec 25th — Comes with thick squally weather wind N.N.E. steering N.W.b.W. all sail set that is prudent to carry mid & latter more moderate so ends
Lat 8.30 N Long 38.44 W Bar 30.00 Air 80.

Saturday Dec 26th — Comes with steering N.E. trades steering N.W. all necessary sail set see nothing. hard squally weather much rain heavy swell, wet hold so ends
Lat 10:13 N Long 36:63. Bar 30:02 Air 79.

Sunday Dec 27th — Comes with fresh N.E. trades steering N.W.b.W. all necessary sail set getting along as fast as possible mid & latter part the same so ends
Lat 12.00 N Long 40.02 W Bar 30.07 Air 79.

Monday Dec 28th — Comes with fresh N.E. trades with tapering squalls steering N.W.b.W. all necessary sail set see nothing so ends this day Latitude 13.20 N. Long 43.10 W Bar 30:07. Air 78.

Monday Dec 29th — Comes with fresh N.E. trades with squally weather wind baffling from N.N.E to E.S.E. steering N.W.b.W. all sail set so ends more steady. Sent on another blister on
Lat 14.44 N Long 46=12 W. Bar 30 07. Air 79.

Tuesday Dec 30th — Comes with fresh N.E. trades steering N.W.b.W all sail set see nothing blister very sore.
Lat 16=26 N Long 48.22 W Bar 30:11 Air 78.

Wednesday Dec 31st — Comes with steering N.E. trades with tapering squalls steering N.W.b.W. all necessary sail set Am quite ill blister does little or no good took tengecains blue pill so ends Get very little sleep nights x
Lat 18:18 N Long Bar 30 18 Air 79.

~~Thursday~~ Friday January 1st 1858 — Comes with steering N.E. trades with tapering squalls steering N.W.b.W. all sail set Am no better as I see. see a dark steering N West so ends see some gulf weed so ends
Lat 19.58 N Long 55:56 W Bar 30 28 Air 78.

Thursday Jan 17th — Comes with light breze from S.S.E attering N.E.W. all sail set at 4 Am it veered around to S.W. to west & finally at 7 to N.E. with rainy weather at 10 it blowed so said some shooks afloat said a Bark steering S.S.W. at 4 PM it blowed pretty hard took in foretopsail. No observation

Off Bermuda bound Home, Jan 1858.

Friday Jan 8th 1858

Commences with light breezes from N. by E heading N.W. by W. all sail set cloudy weather Mid & latter part. Calm ends with light airs from N.N.E.
Lat 27.33 N Long 64.28 W Bar 30.30. Air 74

Saturday Jan 9th

Comes with strong gales from N.E. with bad squally weather steering N.W. all sail set took in to close reefed Main top sail & foresail set Main staysail at 10 Am more moderate set 2 reefed foresail ship running but very wet
Lat 29.00 N Long 66.45 W Bar 30.46. Air 67. at 4 P.M. 30.40. I find the Barometer rising up very high for this gale

Sunday Jan 10th

Comes with fresh breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. steering N.W. bars all sail set see inmense quantities of gulf weed heavy sea swell from N.E. 20 ends I am sore lame
Lat 30.47 N Long 68.31 W Bar 30.41. Air 73.

Monday Jan 11th

Comes with fresh breezes from S.S.E. steering N.N.W. all sail set see nothing Latter strong gales from S.W. bars carried away topmast standing sail boom 20 ends
Lat 32.07 N Long 69.47 W Bar 30.31. Air 72 W 70

Tuesday Jan 12th

Comes with strong gales from S.S.W. steering N.W. & W all necessary sail set thick rainy weather at 4 Am it blew on hard took in foresail & close reefed the main at 6 more moderate wind West at 9 N.W. & at noon N.W. Lat 35.14 N Long 71.11 W Bar 30.31 Air 69. W 68 at 3 tacked to W.N.W. two sails in right ends with light airs from N.E.

Wednesday Jan 13th

Comes with light airs from N.E. heading to N.N.W. all necessary sail set see nothing at 3 P.M. passed a large Hole rip & by the temperature of the water we supose it to be the edge of the gulf stream
Lat 35.49 N Long 71.21 W. Bar 30.29. Air 64. W 74.
Latter part cloudy at 11 P.M. the water fell to 58. supose we are across the stream
20 ends

Dolphin with R B Butler

		Dr $	Dr ¢	Cr $	Cr ¢
May 16th 1854.	Cash of R B Johnson			14	14
				116	50
June 16th ...	W/ Pico Alvea for tobacco & snuff			116	50
June 24th ...	at Teccia to sundries for recruit.	59	68		
" " " "	" " " by sundries sold			36	06
July 6th " "	Alvea paid to Mr Borden 4.00	4	00	166	73
		63	68		
	July 6th Cash on hand.			103	05
July 14th ...	Disbursed at Fayall for recruit. etc	56	12		
Aug 17th ...	Disbursed at Fayall for refreshment. etc	79	75		
" " " "	to cash advanced to crew.	35	11		
" " " "	by Draft on R B Johnson 134.51	170	98	134	51
				237	56
	Aug 18th Cash on hand.			66	58
Aug 20th ...	to 106 feet of Cable 1325	13	25		
	Aug 20th.			53	33
Sept 2nd ...	by sundries sold at Ascencion			69	00
" " ...	to Disbursment. " " "	12	00	122	33
	Sept 25th.			110	33
Nov 16th ...	by sundries sold at Nopse Bek			504	90
" " ...	to Disbursment. " " " 85.91			615	23
" " ...	to Advances to crew " " " 51.00.	136	91		
	Nov 25th 1854.			478	32
May 6th 1855.	by sundries sold at Maho			397	16
" " "	to Disbursment. " " 169.97				
" " ...	" June 5. Advanced to crew and incidences 285.95	455	92	175	48
	June 4th 1855.			319	56
June 23 24 ...	by sundries sold at Johanna			99	75
June 30th 31st ...	to Disbursment. " " " Port charges 31.5.	301	05		
" " " "	Advanced to crew	14	45	419	31
	June 29th 55			203	81

Statement of My Affairs
January 1st 1866.

Furniture & fixings about house		600 00
My House & Lot Wareen		2900.00
Five and one half thirty seconds of Bark Dolphin as she sailed on the present voige Estimated 28000 $.	875.00.	4712 50
one Note on John H Borden		44 00
" " " Capt Johnson		64 00
One Gold watch double cases		140 00
" Galvanised silver watch		25 00
" lot books value	25.00	25 00
" Sextant cost $600		60 00
" Spy Glass "	$20.00	20 00
" Revolver & fixtures	1200	12 00
" Galvanic battery, cost	1200	12 00
One thousand segars "	8.00	8 00
" fine cotton check cost	600	6 00
sent Home on Bill of Exchange signed by Ruben Hicks	$300.00	300 00
sent home on bill of exchange signed O T Beaty for	$360.00	360 00
one bill signed by Henry F. Jefford for	$62.50	62 50
Note on Seychelle people		500 00
		9741 00
		1084
		8657

Dolphin with C C Butler

June 29th 1855 brot up

	Dr		Cr	
	$	¢	$	¢
			203	81
Nov 4th 1855 – by sundries sold to Bark Hope & Platina				
Nov 6th " to Beads and Etc. etc. bought " " "			16	50
	41	20	220	31
November 10th 1855.			179	11

Bark Dolphin 1855.

			Dr	
June	24th 57	to Gunoleis at Teceira as per bill	57	68
"	" " "	" other expences at " "	2	00
"	" " "	" bark to ballance		

January 1st AD 1856

Liabilities

one Note in favor of Daby Beam	100	00
" " " " " H W Wood	39	15
" " " " " T J Turner	218	16
" " " " " Glenn Arnold & co.	360	81
" " " " " E G Johnson	200	00
" " " " " E Wheaton	66	00
" " " " " Sarah Barfoot	600	00
" " " " " George Ashworth	100	00
	1684	72

Whales seen Voige 2nd Back Dolphin

Date	Lat'e	Lon'e	seen by	Remarks	number
June 10th 1854	37=10 S	38=01 W	Mr Borden	Going very fast could not get near them	
" 31st "	35=01 S.	25 12 "	C. Swazy	Just at night got a noble one 130 lbs	1
Dec 31st "	4=59. O.	40=38 E	C. Swazy	fresh gales headed one off	1
Feb 25 1855	4 50 "	40=00 "	Mr Borden	Fresh gales got boat capsized	1
March 7th "	5=30 "	40 18 "	Mr Borden	Whales off like sin	1
March 19th "	4=46 "	40=44 "	Enoc Naughton	Going to windward very fast	
July 14th "	Suan de Nova bear	S.S.E. 13m	Wm Scott.	Galled by the Hector, L. B. missed	
" " 27th "	Comoro bear	S.b.E. dist 20m	E. Burnett	Just sunset passed the line	
" " 29th "	11=19 O.	42:06 E.	Wm Warren	Got one boat stove killed two that lost	4.
Nov 1st	Koosy Moosy Bay.		Mr Borden	stuck & cleared. Ok Sea	
Jan 16, 56	15:50. O	45:15 E.	Anton Cosse	got a small calf the whale did not stop	1
Feb 18th "	4:46 O	40:30 "	Manuel	Just at sunset could not get to them	
" 19th "	4:40 O.	40:33 "	Mr Borden	calm galled with ship. went to N.B quick	1
" 24th "	3:40 O.	41:15 "	Wm Warren	Calm galled by porpoises did not bring to any	1
May 24th "	8:43. O.	61:33 "	Wm Warren	Going to the Eastward very fast got more	
Aug 22nd "	24:50 S	107:51 E.	Mik Brown	slow. lost one large one at night	4
Sept 1st	25:12 "	108:12 E.	A. S. Price	Going to windward very quick	
Sept 25th	26:41 "	108:04 E.	Wm Warren	Lone Whale going to windward & dist at sunset -	
Nov 4th	27:28 "	109:40 E.	Wm Scott	very rugged. one missed Mr Cupell lost one	2
" " 13 "	28:30 "	108:26 "	Jn Gorrin	Large whale going quick to windward	
Feb 14th "	28:20 "	107 25 "	Wm Warren	blowing a gale lost sight of them	
April 9th "	25:50 "	108:12 "	Wm Warren	fine weather lost 3 by not having light	5
May 5th "	26:45 "	107:19 "	Chs Swazy	whales very shy got up to one stuck & cleared	
" 6th "	37:23 "	107:31 "	Wm Warren	lone whale on the weather beam	1
" 17th "	24:53 "	107:30 "	Teobell	whales going quick to C.G.H. stopped one	1
June 25th "	20:00 "	62:10 "	Chs Swazy	very rugged got three lost - one from along side	2
Aug 1st	22:10 "	53:16 "	Chs Swazy	very rugged killed one line parted & sunk	
" " 13th	19.10 "	40:30 "	Wm Scott.	Calm & whales very wild did not get near them	
" " 17th	15:46 "	42 30 "	Capt Almeida	got one large one after chasing long	1
" " 19th	15 28 "	42 40 "	Jos. Cunha	Calm could not get near them	
" " 23rd.	16 20 "	42 25 "	Wm Warren	got one small one whales very shy	1
Oct 2nd	21 43 "	41 26	Mr Almeida	raised them dist at dark got none	
" 20th	37=08 "	26:14 "	Wm Warren	got up to one & fast fast him - Ok	